PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY



AUDITED

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2023

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Prince Albert Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

JURISDICTION

The Prince Albert Municipality includes the following areas: Prince Albert Klaarstroom Leeu Gamka

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Ms L Jaquet

DEPUTY MAYOR

Vacant

SPEAKER

Ms MD Jaftha

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Executive Mayor Ms L Jaquet
Speaker Ms MD Jaftha

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mr AI Hendricks

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PW Erasmus

REGISTERED OFFICE

23 Church Street Prince Albert 6730

Private Bag X53 PRINCE ALBERT 6730

AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor-General (Western Cape)

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

GENERAL INFORMATION

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

ABSA Bank, Prince Albert

ATTORNEYS

No appointed attorneys

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)

Collective Agreements

Division of Revenue Act

Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)

Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)

Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)

Infrastructure Grants

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations

Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)

Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts

Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)

Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)

Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011)

South African Local Bargaining Council Leave Regulations

Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)

Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005

The Income Tax Act

Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)

Value Added Tax Act

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

COUNCILORS OF THE PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WARD

COUNCILLOR

Ms E Maans

Ms L Jaquet

Mr SD Koonthea

Ms MD Jaftha

Proportional

Proportional

Proportional

A Mackay

Proportional

K Baaidjies



Index

Conte	ents	Pages
Gene	ral Information	1
Appro	oval of the Financial Statements	4
Stater	ment of Financial Position	5
Stater	ment of Financial Performance	6
Stater	ment of Changes In Net Assets	7
Cash	Flow Statement	8
Stater Positi	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial on	9
	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial rmance	10
Stater	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow Statement	11
Stater	ment of Segmental Reporting	12
Accou	unting Policies	17
Notes	to the Financial Statements	60
APPE	ENDICES	
Α	Schedule of External Loans	119
В	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS Classifications	120
С	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	121
D	Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment - GFS Classifications	122
Е	Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003	123
F	Appropriation Statements	124

APPROVAL OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2023, which are set out on pages 3 to 129 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2024 and am satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Mr Al Hendricks Municipal Manager 30 November 2023

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2023

	Notes	2023 R	2022 R
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets	_	195,337,113	191,541,785
Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property Intangible Assets Heritage Assets	2 3 4 5	180,097,009 13,521,304 473,801 1,245,000	176,164,538 13,605,195 527,052 1,245,000
Current Assets	_	61,832,135	54,156,456
Inventory Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies Operating Lease Asset Cash and Cash Equivalents Short-term Investments	7 8 9 21 6 10	718,995 7,401,963 996,696 180,000 139,058 464,546 51,930,877	546,554 6,148,662 495,317 953,002 151,906 1,504,385 44,356,630
Total Assets	•	257,169,248	245,698,241
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	•		
Non-Current Liabilities		30,994,934	27,836,386
Long-term Borrowings Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits	11 12 13	- 25,166,324 5,828,610	43,042 21,862,045 5,931,300
Current Liabilities	_	20,323,129	12,631,371
Consumer Deposits Current Employee Benefits Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Unspent Transfers and Subsidies VAT payable Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	14 15 16 17 18 11	657,575 2,740,306 5,523,649 10,300,901 1,057,656 43,042	648,030 2,484,539 5,143,606 2,916,310 1,340,552 98,333
Total Liabilities	• •	51,318,062	40,467,757
Net Assets	-	205,851,186	205,230,484
Capital Replacement Reserve Accumulated Surplus	19	10,500,000 195,351,186	10,500,000 194,730,484
Total Net Assets and Liabilities	-	257,169,248	245,698,241

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Notes	2023 R	2022 R
REVENUE			
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		59,662,015	59,287,910
Taxation Revenue		5,073,221	4,380,380
Property Rates	20	5,073,221	4,380,380
Transfer Revenue		44,121,159	46,078,708
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Service in kind Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	21 21 22 24	32,853,220 6,831,346 4,436,593	30,740,896 12,746,124 2,417,849 173,839
Other Revenue		10,467,635	8,828,822
Actuarial Gains Fines. Penalties and Forfeits Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions	13	706,531 9,575,080 186,024	1,717,585 6,909,263 201,975
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		38,626,608	36,185,073
Service Charges Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Rent on Land Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Licences and Permits Agency Services Operational Revenue	24 25 26 27 28 29 23	31,768,365 509,346 240,411 439,222 4,071,462 1,130,959 89,154 293,874 83,816	30,552,368 435,593 201,400 389,499 2,346,796 1,730,930 137,351 285,790 105,346
Total Revenue		98,288,623	95,472,983
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Bad Debts Written Off Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs (Reversal of Impairment Loss)/Impairment Loss on Receivables Total Expenditure	31 32 33 34 13 35 36 7 37 38 39	30,316,560 3,018,319 18,210,309 7,182,995 7,093,682 - 2,098,753 16,197,184 428,076 704,305 14,069,163 (3,638,300) - 95,681,046	25,313,205 3,225,563 1,046,392 6,214,550 5,391,788 171,404 1,940,350 15,796,235 572,468 621,046 11,698,346 9,925,224
•			81,916,571
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	40 41	2,607,576 - (1,986,875)	13,556,412 (448,740) 486,727
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		620,702	13,594,399

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Capital Replacement Reserve R	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit) R	Total R
Balance at 1 July 2021	10,500,000	180,767,176	191,267,176
Correction of Error note 43		368,909	368,909
Restated balance	10,500,000	181,136,085	191,636,085
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	13,594,399	13,594,399
Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported Effects of Correction of Errors - note 43	-	13,570,470 23,930	13,570,470 23,930
Transfer to/from CRR	-	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2022	10,500,000	194,730,484	205,230,484
Restated balance	10,500,000	194,730,484	205,230,484
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	<u>-</u>	620,702	620,702
Balance at 30 June 2023	10,500,000	195,351,186	205,851,186

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

CASH FLOW FROM ORFRATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	2023 R	2022 R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash receipts			
Taxation Service Charges		4,913,683 25,881,508	4,185,018 25,650,699
Other Revenue		2,280,343	1,615,668
Government - Operating		34,627,386	30,931,326
Government - Capital		14,522,003	10,360,850
Interest Dividends		4,071,462 -	2,346,796
Cash payments			
Suppliers of goods and services		(34,815,077)	(39,117,535)
Employee related costs		(32,475,270)	(28,059,288)
Finance Charges Transfers and Grants		(5,508) (704,305)	(13,408) (621,046)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	44	18,296,226	7,279,080
	_	<u></u>	
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment		(11,625,734)	(12,853,038)
Purchase of Intangible Assets	_	(37,752)	(410,241)
Net Cash from Investing Activities	_	(11,663,486)	(13,263,279)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Repayment of Borrowing		(98,333)	(91,704)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	_	(98,333)	(91,704)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH			
EQUIVALENTS `	=	6,534,407	(6,075,903)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		45,861,016	51,936,919
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	45 & 46	52,395,423	45,861,016
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		6,534,407	(6,075,903)
	=		

PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2023

National Treasury Budget Schedules Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statements Classification Format	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2022/23	Variance between Final Budget and Actual		Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Explanations for material variances more than 10% t
ASSETS			R	R	R	R	R	R	%	%	
Current Assets Cash			62,309,738	(16,892,381)	45,417,357	45,417,357	52,395,423	6,978,066	84.09%	115.36%	6 Grants from National Government that were budgeted for to be spent at year-end were not completely spent, resulting in cash surpluse not budgeted for.
	Cash and cash equivalents						464,546]
	Add: Short-term Investments						51,930,877				
Call investment deposits Consumer Debtors			(40,000) (10,823,876)	29,158,385	18,334,509	18,334,509	8,075,884	(10,258,625)	-74.61%	44.05%	Council decided to relief account holders after the pandemic and wrote off amounts older than 3 years as well as indigents. This was not budgeted for correctly.
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions Add: Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions: Rates						7,401,963 673,921				
Other Debtors	•		(3,907,558)	(7,228,613)	(11,136,171)	(11,136,171)	641,832	11,778,003	-16.43%	-5.76%	6 The bad debts written off was not correctly budgeted for in the statement of financial position.
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Less:						996,696				
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions: Rates Add:						(673,921)				
	Add: Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies Operating Lease Asset						180,000 139,058				
Inventory	Inventory		483,207	741,306	1,224,513	1,224,513	718,995	(505,518)	148.80%	58.72%	Less Inventory were at hand at the end of the financial year than what was budgeted for.
Total Current Assets		49.2.1	48,021,511	5,778,697	53,840,208	53,840,208	61,832,135	7,991,927	128.76%	114.84%	, -
Non-Current Assets				<u></u>							
Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment		13,598,585 194,154,178	(85) (1,299,578)	13,598,500 192,854,600	13,598,500 192,854,600	13,521,304 180,097,009	(77,196) (12,757,591)	99.43% 92.76%	93.38%	6 Difference is trivial 6 Additions for PPE were not correctly budgeted for based on the fact that the prior and current year additions were not taken into account.
Intangible Assets	Intangible Assets		94,289	(3,418)	90,871	90,871	473,801	382,930	502.50%	521.40%	6 Intangible assets are budgeted for together with computer equipment and are only split at finalising the Asset registers.
Other non-current assets	Heritage Assets		1,233,643	11,357	1,245,000	1,245,000	1,245,000	(0)	100.92%	100.00%	<u>6</u>
Total Non-Current Assets		49.2.2	209,080,695	(1,291,724)	207,788,971	207,788,971	195,337,113	(12,451,858)	93.43%	94.01%	
TOTAL ASSETS			257,102,206	4,486,973	261,629,179	261,629,179	257,169,248	(4,459,931)	100.03%	98.30%	6 ■
LIABILITIES Current Liabilities											
Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings Consumer Deposits	Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings Consumer Deposits		91,704 589,194	6,629 58,835	98,333 648,029	98,333 648,029	43,042 657,575	(55,291) 9,546	46.94% 111.61%	43.77% 101.47%	
Trade and Other Payables			11,958,254	(1,615,394)	10,342,860	10,342,860	16,882,206	6,539,346	141.18%		6 Grants from National Government that were budgeted for to be spent at year-end were not completely spent, resulting in cash surpluse not budgeted for.
	Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions						5,523,649] ' '
	Add: Unspent Transfers and Subsidies						10,300,901				
	Transfers and Subsidies Payable Taxes						1,057,656				
Provining			24.000.111	(004 000)	24 202 224	24 202 221		(24 642 575)	44.4401	44.04**	The current and non current portion of provisions were not correctly budgeted for. A more defined split between the
Provisions	Provisions		24,668,114	(284,233)	24,383,881	24,383,881	2,740,306	(21,643,575)	11.11%	11.24%	6 two will be better budgeted for in the new financial year.
Total Current Liabilities	Current Employee Benefits	49.2.3	37,307,266	(4 024 400)	35,473,103	35 472 400	2,740,306	(15 140 074)	F4 /=^/	E7 000	<u>.</u>
Total Current Liabilities Non-Current Liabilities		49.2.3	31,307,266	(1,834,163)	35,473,103	35,473,103	20,323,129	(15,149,974)	54.47%	57.29%	-
Borrowing Provisions	Long-term Borrowings		141,374 7,148,302	(98,333) (1,673,003)	43,041 5,475,299	43,041 5,475,299	30,994,934	(43,041)	0.00%	0.00%	The current and non current portion of provisions were not correctly budgeted for. A more defined split between the
	Non-current Provisions Non-current Employee Benefits						25,166,324 5,828,610	25,519,635	433.60%	566.09%	6 two will be better budgeted for in the new financial year.
Total Non-Current Liabilities		49.2.4	7,289,676	(1,771,336)	5,518,340	5,518,340	30,994,934	25,476,594	425.19%	561.67%	= ;
TOTAL LIABILITIES			44,596,942	(3,605,499)	40,991,443	40,991,443	51,318,062	10,326,619	115.07%	125.19%	
NET ASSETS			212,505,264	8,092,472	220,637,736	220,637,736	205,851,186	(14,786,550)			_ _
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		216,117,422 10,500,000	10,806,408	226,923,830 10,500,000	226,923,830 10,500,000	195,351,186 10,500,000	(31,572,644)	90.39%		Accumulated surplus not correctly budgeted for and will be better budgeted for in the new financial year.
D											
Reserves TOTAL NET ASSETS	Capital Replacement Reserve	49.2.5	226.617.422	10.806.408	237.423.830	237.423.830	205.851.186	(31,572,644)	100.00% 90.84%	100.00% 86.70%	

The MBRR requires a comparison to be disclosed between the budgeted and actual figures of the municipality. There are however differences in classification of items due to the disclosure requirement of National treasury not being in complete alignment with GRAP. Hence the need to show a reconcilation of the different classifications above.



PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

National Treasury Budget Schedules Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statements Classification Format	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Virement (i.t.o.Council approved by-law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2022/23	Variance between Final Budget and Actual	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Explanations for material variances more than 10% of a specific line item
REVENUE	•		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	%	%	
Property Rates	Property Rates		4,969,365	2,155,423	7,124,788	0	7,124,788	5,073,221	(2,051,567)	102.09%	71.21%	The subsidy for indigent relief on property taxes were incorrectly adjusted for in the adjustment budget. Council
Service Charges			33 450 721	13 215 256	46 665 977	_	46 665 977	31 768 365	(14 897 612)	94 97%	68.08%	were aware of this, but were unable to revise the budget before the 30 June 2023.
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue			20,686,640	10.2.10.200	20,686,640		20,686,640	18,441,881	(2,244,759)	89.15%		Electricity sales reduced significantly from the original budget due to load shedding and solr solutions. The said
Service Charges - Water Revenue			5,951,334	11,095,515	17,046,849	-	17,046,849	4,787,099		80.44%		have been taken into account for the new financial year. Water revnue reduced significantly due to water shortages in the months of November to January in this financial vear. The drop in sales were taken into account for the new financial vear's budget.
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue			4,636,208	1,543,200	6,179,408	-	6,179,408	5,898,145		127.22%		The subsidy for indigents were incorrectly budgeted for and have been corrected in the new financial year.
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue Rental of Facilities and Equipment			2,176,539		2,753,080 340,358	210 687	2,753,080 551,045	2,641,240 679.633		121.35% 199.68%		The subsidy for indigents were incorrectly budgeted for and have been corrected in the new financial year. Additional rentals recognised, but not budgeted for.
Rent on land Rental from Fixed Assets	Rent on Land Rental from Fixed Assets		540.550	(2)	340.330	210.007	331.043	240,411 439,222	120.300	133.00 /8	123.34 /	Administration designated, but not designed not.
Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	Interest Earned - External Investments		2,375,792 2,011,474	1,271,619	3,647,411 2,011,474	-	3,647,411 2,011,474	4,071,462 1,316,983	424,051 (694,491)	171.37% 65.47%		Increase in interest revenue are due to the interest rates hikes not planned nor budgeted for. Council decided to write off old debt which lead to decrease interest charges on the outstanding accounts.
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions	Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions							1,130,959 186,024				
Fines, penalties and forfeits	Fines. Penalties and Forfeits	·	1,107,062 153,487	(1,819)	1,105,243 153 487	-	1,105,243 153,487	9,575,080 89,154	8,469,837	864.91% 58.09%		I-Grap 1 fines not correctly budgeted for, but will be corrected in the new financial year.
Licences and Permits Agency Services	Licences and Permits Agency Services		153,487 120,000	180,000	153,487 300,000	-	153,487 300,000	89,154 293,874	(64,333) (6,126)	58.09% 244.89%	58.09% 97.96%	Licences revenue not correctly budgeted for. Trivial.
Transfers Recognised - Operational	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating		34,259,982		36,491,511	0	36,491,511	32,853,220		95.89%		Grants from National Government that were budgeted for to be spent at year-end were not completely spent,
Service in kind				-	-	-	-	4,436,593	4,436,593	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	resulting in cash surplusses not budgeted for. Service in kind not budgeted for as it is extremely difficult to do so in May of every year before the new financial vear started.
Other Revenue			831,539	95,454	926,993	(210,687)	716,306	593,162	(123,144)	71.33%	82.81%	year started. Other revenue not correctly budgeted for.
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Operational Revenue	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Operational Revenue							509,346 83,816				
Outro						040 700	040 700	700 504	07.000	#DIV/0!	114.20%	Gains not budgeted for as it is extremely difficult to do so in May of every year before the new financial year
Gains Actuarial Gains	Actuarial Gains Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets			·	-	618,702	618,702	706,531 706,531	87,829	#DIV/0!	114.20%	started.
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		40.00	70.040.700	40.447.400	00.707.040	040.700	00.005.044	04.457.077	(40.005.000)	444.070/	00.00%	<u>-</u>
contributions) EXPENDITURE		49.2.6	79,619,780	19,147,462	98,767,242	618,702	99,385,944	91,457,277	(12,365,260)	114.87%	92.02%) -
Employee Related Costs	Employee related costs		28,537,546	1,045,456	29,583,002	751,515	30,334,517	30,316,560	(17,957)	106.23%	99.94%	Difference is trivial. Provisions for bonusses and leave are not easily budgeted for before the start of a financial year
Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment	Remuneration of Councillors		3,456,008 4,160,357	15,978,115	3,456,008 20,138,472	(228,272)	3,227,736 20,138,472	3,018,319 14,572,009	(209,417) (5,566,463)	87.34% 350.26%		The passing of a beloved councilor lead to the underspending of remuneration of councilors. Debt impairment not correctly budgeted for. Less impairment occurred than what was budgeted for.
Bad Debts Written Off Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on	Bad Debts Written Off Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on							18,210,309				
Receivables	Receivables							(3,638,300)				
Depreciation and Asset Impairment			5,473,845	0	5,473,845	(0)	5,473,845	9,080,557	3,606,712	165.89%	165.89%	Depreciation not correctly budgeted for. PPE unbundled in the current financial year that were still in WIP in the previous financial year that gave rise to Depreciation not budgeted for.
Depreciation and Amortisation Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on	Depreciation and Amortisation Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on							7,093,682				
Fixed Assets Finance Charges	Fixed Assets Finance Costs		448,500	0	448,500	40,000	488,500	1,986,875 2,098,753	1,610,253	467.95%	420.00%	Increase in finance sharpes for the provision for landfill size are not easily hydroted for A. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
Finance Charges Bulk Purchases	Finance Costs Bulk Purchases		18,403,619			40,000	488,500 17,000,000	2,098,753 16,197,184				Increase in finance charges for the provision for landfil sites are not easily budgeted for. A significant increase in interest rates were not foreseen in May 2022 when the budgeted were approved by council. Less purchases due to an increase in badshedding as well as solar solutions installed by residents. The said have
Inventory consumed	Inventory Consumed		539,000			(2,189)	496,811	428,076		79.42%		been taken into account for the new financial year's budget. Difference is not material, but less inventory were consumed than what was budgeted for.
Contracted Services	Contracted Services		6,848,200	509,918	7,358,118	(89,463)	7,268,655	7,182,995	(85,660)	104.89%	98.82%	Less contracted services used than what was originally budgeted for.
Transfers and Grants Other Expenditure	Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs		490,000 11,260,747		490,000 13,142,916	47,111	490,000 13,190,027	704,305 14,069,163		143.74% 124.94%		Transfers and grants were not correctly budgeted for, but have been adjusted for in the new financial year. Other expenditure were not correctly budgeted for, but have been adjusted for in the new financial year.
Losses	Operational Costs		11,200,747	1,002,109	13,142,916	100,000	13,190,027	14,009,163	(100,000)	#DIV/0!	0.00%	
Actuarial Losses Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	Actuarial Losses Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets							-				
Total Expenditure		49.2.7	79,617,822	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	97,589,861	618,702	98,208,563	97,667,921	(540,642)	122.67%	99.45%	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1,958	1,175,423	1,177,381	0	1,177,381	(6,210,644)			-527.50%	
Transfers Recognised - Capital			14,110,200	1,498,513	15,608,713	0	15,608,713	6,831,346	(8,777,367)	48.41%	43.77%	Grants from National Government that were budgeted for to be spent at year-end were not completely spent, resulting in cash surplusses not budgeted for.
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions		•	14,112,158	2,673,936	16,786,094	0	16,786,094	620,702	(16,165,392)	4.40%	3.70%	
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation		•	14,112,158	2,673,936	16,786,094	0	16,786,094	620,702	(16,165,392)	4.40%	3.70%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality			14,112,158	2,673,936	16,786,094	0	16,786,094	620,702	(16,165,392)	4.40%	3.70%	<u>-</u>
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			14,112,158	2,673,936	16,786,094	0	16,786,094	620,702	(16,165,392)	4.40%	3.70%	<u> </u>



AA

PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

						1	1		,
	National Treasury Budget Schedules Classification Format	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2021/22	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Explanations for material variances more than 10% of a specific line item
			R	R	R	R	R	%	
CA	SH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Re	ceipts								
	Taxation		5,798,224	(802,568)	4,995,656	4,995,656	4,913,683	-1.64%	Not correctly budgeted for.
									Service charges were budgeted for with an increase of the Leeu-Gamka water charges that were impaired by Council. The additional water revenue were R7m, but related to the prior year so had no effect in the current
	Service Charges		39,417,343	(9,190,556)		30,226,787	25,881,508		financial year.
	Other Revenue		2,552,446	(716,365)		1,836,081	2,280,343		Additional revenue relates to contributed PPE as well as NT's contribution to the audit fees that was not budgeted f
	Government - Operating		32,059,982	2,730,042	34,790,024	34,790,024	34,627,386		No explanation needed.
	Government - Capital		14,110,200	1,000,000	15,110,200	15,110,200	14,522,003		RSEP Project that could not have been finished in time.
	toto o ot		0.075.700	4 074 040	0.017.111	0.047.444	4.074.400		Interest rates increased more than what was budgeted for. Council also had more short term investments on hand
Da	Interest yments		2,375,792	1,271,619	3,647,411	3,647,411	4,071,462	11.63%	at year en as what was budgeted for.
Fa	ments								
									Provisions for bonusses and leave are not easily budgeted for before the start of a financial year which lead to a
	Suppliers and Employees		(68,728,920)	(2,304,626)	(71,033,546)				decrease in expesnditure.
	Finance costs Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	(5,508)		No explanation needed. Classifications corrected during the compliation of the AFS.
					-	-	(704,305)		Classifications corrected during the compilation of the AFS.
Ne	Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	49.2.8	27,585,067	(8,012,454)	19,572,613	19,572,613	18,296,226	-6.52%	
CA	SH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Re	ceipts								
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	100.00%	
	yments								
	Capital Assets		(16,341,547)	(5,615,653)	(21,957,200)	(21,957,200)	(11,663,486)	-46.88%	Not all CRR projects were completed in time therefore the capital budget was not spent in total.
Ne	Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	49.2.9	(16,341,547)	(5,615,653)	(21,957,200)	(21,957,200)	(11,663,486)	-46.88%	
CA	SH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								•
CA	SITT LOW I NOW I INANCING ACTIVITIES								
Re	ceipts								
	Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits		_	_	_	_	_	0.00%	
	/ments							0.0070	
							(00.000)		
	Repayment of Borrowing			-		-	(98,333)		Not correctly budgeted for.
Ne	Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	49.2.10	-	-	-	-	(98,333)	0.00%	
NE	T INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		11,243,520	(13,628,107)	(2,384,587)	(2,384,587)	6,534,407	-374.03%	-
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin:		47,860,444	(1,999,432)		45,861,012	45,861,016	0.00%	
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end:		59,103,964	(15,627,539)	43,476,425	43.476.425	52.395.422	20.51%	•
	out and out Equivalents at the year offu.		55,155,964	(10,021,009)	40,470,420	40,470,420	52,555,422	20.01/8	

12



PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

For management purposes, the municipality is organised and operates in key functional segments (or business units). To this end, management monitors the operating results of these business units for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocations and assessment of performance. Revenues and expenditures relating to these business units are allocated at a transactional level.

Management receives on a monthly basis a C Schedule that provides actual amounts at that time per both the department and function.

The key functional segments comprise of:

PRIMARY SEGMENTS Functional Segments Aggregation Reportable Segment Types of Goods/Services delivered 1.1 - Municipal Manager Vote 1 - Executive & Council Aggregated Governance and Administration Supporting service departments 1.2 - Council General Expenses Aggregated Governance and Administration Supporting service departments Vote 2 - Director Finance 2.1 - Financial Services 2.2 - Property Rates Aggregated Governance and Administration Supporting service departments 3.1 - IDP 3.2 - Strategic Services 3.3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Director Corporate Aggregated Governance and Administration Supporting service departments Governance and Administration Governance and Administration Aggregated Supporting service departments 3.3 - Corporate Services 4.1 - Cemetries 4.2 - Library 4.3 - Disaster Management 4.4 - Community Halls 4.5 - Traffic Control 4.6 - Housing 4.7 - Sport and Recreation 4.8 - Tourism Vote 4 - Director Community Aggregated Community and Public Safety Community and Public Safety Aggregated Cleansing Services provided as well as Library Aggregated Community and Public Safety services, community hall rentals, Recreation Community and Public Safety Aggregated centers. Airfield Rental Aggregated Aggregated Community and Public Safety 5.1 - Electricity Services 5.2 - Water Services 5.3 - Sewerage 5.4 - Refuse 5.5 - Public Works Vote 5 - Director Technical Services Aggregated Technical Services Maintenance of infrastructure and management o Technical Services Aggregated services for basic service delivery

050010407 05045150

SECONDARY SEGMENTS				
Mscoa Functional Segments identified	Aggregation	Aggregation	Reportable Segment	Types of Goods/Services delivered
Governance and Administration	Executive and council	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Finance and administration	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
Community and public safety	Community and social services	Aggregated	Community and public safety	Library services, Community halls rentals and
	Sport and recreation	Aggregated	Community and public safety	recreation centers
	Public safety	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Traffic and Fire Services
Economic and environmental services	Planning and development	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Building plans
	Road transport	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Maintenance of roads
Trading services	Energy sources	Individually Reported	Energy sources	Electricity services
	Water management	Individually Reported	Water management	Water management
	Waste water management	Individually Reported	Waste water management	Waste water management
	Waste management	Individually Reported	Waste management service	Waste management service
Other	Tourism	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Tourism

Aggregated

Technical Services

The grouping of these segments is consistent with the functional classification of government activities which considers the nature of the services, the beneficiaries of such services and the fees charged for the services rendered (if any).

Management does not monitor performance geographically as it does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision making purposes. The Cost to develop this separately would be excessive.



PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Executive and Council	Director Finance	Director Corporate	Director Community	Director Technical Services	Total
SEGMENT REVENUE	R	R	R	R	R	R
SEGMENT REVENUE						
External revenue from exchange transactions	7,178	4,196,612	779,918	743,576	32,899,324	38,626,608
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	-	-			18,441,881	18,441,881
Service Charges - Water Revenue	-	-	-	-	4,787,099	4,787,099
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	-	-	-	-	5,898,145 2,641,240	5,898,145 2,641,240
Rental of Facilities and Equipment			361,434	318,198	2,041,240	679,633
Interest Earned - External Investments	-	4,071,462	-		-	4,071,462
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	-	-	-	-	1,130,959	1,130,959
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	89,154	-	89,154
Agency Services Other Revenue	7.178	125.151	418.484	293,874 42,350	-	293,874 593,162
				,,,,,	0.507.004	
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	27,290,196	9,985,693	1,096,226	11,921,330	2,537,224	52,830,669
Property Rates Fines	-	5,073,221	-	9,575,080	-	5,073,221 9,575,080
Interest Eamed - Outstanding Debtors		186,024		9,373,000		186,024
Licences and Permits	_	100,021	-		_	100,021
Agency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Recognised - Operational	27,290,196	1,650,000	56,000	2,346,250	1,510,774	32,853,220
Transfers Recognised - Operational (Allocations-in-Kind)	-	2,369,917	1,040,226	-	1,026,450	4,436,593
Gains	-	706,531	-	<u> </u>	· ·	706,531
Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	27,297,374	14,182,305	1,876,144	12,664,906	35,436,548	91,457,277
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE						
Employee Related Costs	1,818,579	6,425,908	6,085,462	4,849,275	11,137,337	30,316,560
Remuneration of Councillors	3,018,319	-	-	-	-	3,018,319
Debt Impairment		502,272	-	8,777,574	5,292,163	14,572,009
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	54,437	362,739	53,525	647,692	7,962,164	9,080,557 2.098.753
Finance Charges Bulk Purchases		1,271	2,815	923	2,093,744 16,197,184	2,098,753 16,197,184
Other Materials		39.903	-	44.805	343.368	428.076
Contracted Services	1,129,558	1,289,277	164,837	333,988	4,265,335	7,182,995
Transfers and Grants	434,305			270,000		704,305
Other Expenditure	809,167	6,696,632	2,047,531	546,047	3,969,785	14,069,163
Losses Internal charges	-			:		-
Total Segment Expenditure	7,264,364	15,318,002	8,354,170	15,470,305	51,261,080	97,667,921
Surplus/(Deficit)	20,033,010	(1,135,697)	(6,478,026)	(2,805,399)	(15,824,532)	(6,210,644)
Transfers Recognised - Capital	1,000,000		-	-	5,831,346	6,831,346
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	21,033,010	(1,135,697)	(6,478,026)	(2,805,399)	(9,993,186)	620,702
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	21,033,010	(1,135,697)	(6,478,026)	(2,805,399)	(9,993,186)	620,702
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	21,033,010	(1,135,697)	(6,478,026)	(2,805,399)	(9,993,186)	620,702
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21,033,010	(1,135,697)	(6,478,026)	(2,805,399)	(9,993,186)	620,702

			PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL N	MUNICIPALITY					
		SECONDARY R	EPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR	THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE	2023				
			L		Trading	Services			
	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Economic and Environmental Services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste water management	Waste management	Other	Total
SEGMENT REVENUE	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
External revenue from exchange transactions	4,983,708	743,576		18,581,066	5,238,376	6,233,822	2,846,060	-	38,626,608
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue Service Charges - Water Revenue Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	-	-	:	18,441,881 - - -	4,787,099 - -	- - 5,898,145 -	- - - 2,641,240	-	18,441,881 4,787,099 5,898,145 2,641,240
Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Eamed - External Investments Interest Eamed - Outstanding Debtors Licences and Permits Other Revenue	361,434 4,071,462 - 550,812	318,198 - 89,154 42,350	-	- 139,185 -	- - 451,277 - -	335,677 -	204,820	- - - -	679,633 4,071,462 1,130,959 89,154 593,162
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	38,316,115	11,921,330	1,566,774	-	1,026,450	-	_	-	52,830,669
Property Rates Fines Transfers Recognised - Operational Transfers Recognised - Operational (Allocations-in-Kind) Gains	5,073,221 - 28,940,196 3,410,143 706,531	9,575,080 2,346,250 -	1,566,774 -	- - - -	1,026,450	-	-	- - - - -	5,073,221 9,575,080 32,853,220 4,436,593 706,531
Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	43,299,823	12,664,906	1,566,774	18,581,066	6,264,826	6,233,822	2,846,060	-	91,457,277
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation and Asset Impairment	13,910,482 3,018,319 502,272 2,485,757	4,849,275 	7,485,780 - 1,747,825	448,724 - 424,539 340,221	1,653,313 - 1,058,713 1,327,710	1,075,046 - 1,419,468 1,525,636	2,389,443	-	30,316,560 3,018,319 14,572,009 9,080,557
Leprecation and see impainment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and Grants Other Expenditure Losses	4,086 4,086 39,903 2,583,673 434,305 9,483,701	923 44,805 333,988 546,047	1,757,948 - 1,813,070	16,197,184 64,840 624,187 - 695,897	91,901 1,305,360 - 776,590	1,325,030 - 10,812 136,387 - 520,499	2,091,974 - 175,815 441,452	270,000	2,098,753 16,197,184 428,076 7,182,995 704,305 14,069,163
Internal charges	-	<u> </u>	•		-				-
Total Segment Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)	32,462,496 10,837,327	15,200,305 (2,535,399)	12,806,392 (11,239,618)	18,795,591 (214,525)	6,213,587 51,239	4,687,847 1,545,975	(4,385,642)	270,000 (270,000)	97,667,921 (6,210,644)
Transfers Recognised - Capital	1,000,000	-	-	-	5,831,346	-		-	6,831,346
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	11,837,327	(2,535,399)	(11,239,618)	(214,525)	5,882,584	1,545,975	* * * * *	(270,000)	620,702
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	11,837,327	(2,535,399)	(11,239,618)	(214,525)	5,882,584 5,882,584	1,545,975	* * * * *	(270,000)	620,702
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	11,837,327	(2,535,399)	,	(214,525)	5,882,584	1,545,975		(270,000)	620,702
Surprus/(Denoty for the year	11,637,327	(2,035,399)	(11,239,618)	(214,525)	5,062,584	1,545,975	(4,303,642)	(270,000)	020,702

		PRIMARY REP	PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL ORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR	MUNICIPALITY THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 20	22	
	Executive and Council	Director Finance	Director Corporate	Director Community	Director Technical Services	Total
SEGMENT REVENUE						
External revenue from exchange transactions		2,405,189	678,077	818,422	32,283,385	36,185,073
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	-	-		-	18,916,478	18,916,478
Service Charges - Water Revenue	-	-	-	-	5,853,722	5,853,722
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	-	-	-	-	3,896,878	3,896,878
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	-	-	-	-	1,885,289	1,885,289
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	-	-	320,870	270,029	-	590,899
Interest Earned - External Investments	-	2,346,796	-	-	-	2,346,796
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	-	-	-		1,730,930	1,730,930
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	137,351	-	137,351
Agency Services	-		-	285,790		285,790
Other Revenue		58,393	357,207	125,252	87	540,939
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	24,575,445	9,643,124	1,005,509	9,329,013	1,814,857	46,367,948
Property Rates	-	4,380,380	-		-	4,380,380
Fines	-	-	-	6,909,263		6,909,263
Transfers Recognised - Operational	24,575,445	1,881,046	49,799	2,419,750	1,814,857	30,740,896
Transfers Recognised - Operational (Allocations-in-Kind)	-	1,462,139	955,710	-	-	2,417,849
Gains	-	1,717,585	-	-	-	1,717,585
otal Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	24,575,445	12,048,314	1,683,586	10,147,435	34,098,242	82,553,021
Employee Related Costs	2,090,793	4,304,412	4,780,340	4,004,347	10,133,313	25,313,205
Remuneration of Councillors	3,225,563		-		-	3,225,563
Debt Impairment		1,684,085		6,521,911	2,765,620	10,971,616
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	42,648	240,341	71,031	537,043	4,013,998	4,905,061
Finance Charges	-	-	1,931	(2,840)	1,941,260	1,940,350
Bulk Purchases Other Materials	-	24 552	-	100.072	15,796,235 450,043	15,796,235 572,468
Contracted Services	728.421	21,553 1,920,727	64,789	100,872 451,032	3,049,582	6,214,550
Transfers and Grants	726,421 351,046	1,920,727	64,769	270,000	3,049,562	621,046
Other Expenditure	635.807	5.704.809	1,932,463	501,657	2,923,609	11,698,346
Losses	033,807	620,145	1,932,403	301,037	2,923,009	620,145
tal Segment Expenditure	7,074,277	14,496,072	6,850,553	12,384,021	41,073,660	81,878,584
urplus/(Deficit)	17,501,168	(2,447,759)	(5,166,968)	(2,236,586)	(6,975,418)	674,437
Transfers Recognised - Capital	2,419,797				10,326,327	12,746,124
Contributions Recognised - Capital	-	-	-	-	- ·	
Contributed Assets	-	-	-	•	173,839	173,839
rplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	19,920,965	(2,447,759)	(5,166,968)	(2,236,586)	3,524,748	13,594,399
urplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	19,920,965	(2,447,759)	(5,166,968)	(2,236,586)	3,524,748	13,594,399
urplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	19,920,965	(2,447,759)	(5,166,968)	(2,236,586)	3,524,748	13,594,399
urplus/(Deficit) for the year	19,920,965	(2,447,759)	(5,166,968)	(2,236,586)	3,524,748	13,594,399
						_

			PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL N						
		SECONDARY F	REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR	THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE	2022				
	Governance and	Economic and	Economic and			Services		Other	Total
	Administration R	Environmental Services	Environmental Services	Energy Sources	Water Management R	Waste water management Wa	aste management	R	R
SEGMENT REVENUE	N.	Ν.	N.	K	ĸ	K	N.	K	ĸ
External revenue from exchange transactions	3,083,266	818,422	87	19,123,422	6,572,147	4,348,977	2,238,752	-	36,185,073
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	-		-	18,916,478		-	-		18,916,478
Service Charges - Water Revenue	-	-	-	-	5,853,722	-	-	-	5,853,722
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	-			-	-	3,896,878		-	3,896,878
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue			-	-	-	-	1,885,289	-	1,885,289
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	320,870	270,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	590,899 2,346,796
Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	2,346,796	-	-	206,944	718,425	452,098	353,463	-	1,730,930
Licences and Permits		137,351		200,944	710,423	432,090	333,403		137,351
Agency Services		285,790				-			285,790
Other Revenue	415.600	125,252	87	-		-	-	-	540,939
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	35,174,279	9,329,013	1,864,656	-		-	-	-	46,367,948 4,380,380
Property Rates Fines	4,380,380	6,909,263	-	-	-	-	-		4,380,380 6,909,263
Transfers Recognised - Operational	26,456,491	2,419,750	1,864,656	-	-	-	-	-	30,740,896
Transfers Recognised - Operational (Allocations-in-Kind)	2.417.849	2,419,730	1,004,000						2.417.849
Gains	1.717.585		-	_	-	-	-	-	1,717,585
Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	38,257,546	10,147,435	1,864,743	19,123,422	6,572,147	4,348,977	2,238,752	•	82,553,021
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE	_								
Employee Related Costs	10,511,706	4,004,347	6,749,338	379,431	1,580,061	936,171	1,152,149	-	25,313,205
Remuneration of Councillors	3,225,563		-				-	-	3,225,563
Debt Impairment Depreciation and Asset Impairment	2,374,638 (132,707)	6,521,911 537,043	1,143,794	(631,809) 337,355	1,571,729 1,269,947	1,135,147 1,400,113	349,516	-	10,971,616 4,905,061
Finance Charges	1,931	(2,840)	1,143,794	337,355	1,269,947	1,400,113	1,926,942	-	1,940,350
Bulk Purchases	1,931	(2,040)	14,310	15,796,235			1,920,942		15,796,235
Other Materials	21.553	100,872	_	75,885	168.070	8.054	198.035	_	572,468
Contracted Services	2,713,936	451,032	1,587,144	697,160	391,120	127,300	246,858	-	6,214,550
Transfers and Grants	351,046	-		· -	_		· · ·	270,000	621,046
Other Expenditure	8,173,853	501,657	1,157,994	659,417	566,881	431,049	207,494	-	11,698,346
Losses	620,145		•	•		•	•	•	620,145
Total Segment Expenditure	27,861,664	12,114,021	10,652,588	17,313,674	5,547,808	4,037,834	4,080,994	270,000	81,878,584
Surplus/(Deficit)	10,395,882	(1,966,586)	(8,787,846)	1,809,748	1,024,339	311,142	(1,842,242)	(270,000)	674,437
Transfers Recognised - Capital	2,419,797		-		10,326,327	-	-	-	12,746,124
Contributions Recognised - Capital Contributed Assets	-			173,839	:				- 173,839
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	12,815,679	(1,966,586)	(8,787,846)	1,983,587	11,350,666	311,142	(1,842,242)	(270,000)	13,594,399
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	12,815,679	(1,966,586)	(8,787,846)	1,983,587	11,350,666	311,142	(1,842,242)	(270,000)	13,594,399
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	12,815,679	(1,966,586)	(8,787,846)	1,983,587	11,350,666	311,142	(1,842,242)	(270,000)	13,594,399
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12.815.679	(1,966,586)	(8,787,846)	1.983.587	11.350.666	311,142	(1,842,242)	(270.000)	13,594,399
ourplace (portor) for the year	12,313,079	(1,500,560)	(0,707,840)	1,303,367	11,550,000	311,142	(1,072,242)	(210,000)	10,007,000

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

STATEMENTS

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.



1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification are disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.5. CONSISTENT AND NEW ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary, based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. For the financial year, no new standards became effective.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made based on the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by the National Treasury. The comparisons of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is, therefore, on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

Comparable information includes the following:

- the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts.

Explanations is provided in the budget comparison regarding classification differences between the approved budget and the actual figure.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included in the budget comparison statements.



Explanatory comments are provided for variances between the actual and final budget of more than 10% of the budgeted value, provided that such variances exceed R300 000.

All variances less than R300 000 is considered immaterial.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards and Interpretations of the Standards of GRAP have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 25	Employee benefits The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure for employee benefits. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment. The transitional provisions require adoption of the revised Standard taken as a whole. Partial or incremental adoption is	1 April 2023
GRAP 103	not permitted. Heritage assets There are proposed amendments to the classification of mixed-use assets and the fair value accounting. No significant impact is expected as the municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standard's treatment.	Unknown
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	1 April 2025
GRAP 1 Materiality	Presentation of Financial Statements: Materiality The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the basis for presentation of general-purpose financial statements, to ensure comparability both with the entity's financial statements of previous periods and with the financial statements of other entities. The update is to implement minor changes, to implement changes resulting from the Guideline on the application of Materiality.	1 April 2023

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
	The transitional provisions require adoption of the revised Standard taken as a whole. Partial or incremental adoption is not permitted.	
GRAP 1	Presentation of Financial Statements: Going concern	Unknown
Going concern	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the basis for presentation of general-purpose financial statements, to ensure comparability both with the entity's financial statements of previous periods and with the financial statements of other entities.	
	The update is to implement minor changes, to implement changes resulting from the Guideline on the application of Materiality.	
Improvement to the Standards of GRAP	Improvement to the Standards of GRAP The improvements are to address concerns by prepares and updated wording of selected standards. The changes will improve the application of accounting policies and therefore not major changes expected.	1 April 2023
iGRAP 7	The limit on a defined benefit asset, minimum funding requirement and their interaction This Interpretation applies to all post-employment defined benefits and other long-term employee defined benefits. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not hold any plan assets.	1 April 2023
iGRAP 21	The Effect of Past Decisions on Materiality This interpretation explains the implications of adopting accounting policies for material items based on GRAP standards as well as alternative accounting treatments for immaterial items. Therefore, it is a guide on materiality. No significant impact expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Interpretation.	1 April 2023
Guideline	Accounting for landfill sites No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	1 April 2023
Guideline	Application of Materiality of Financial Statements The guideline is not authoritative, but only encourage.	No effective date as only encouraged
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	

1.9. RESERVES

1.9.1. Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, funds are transferred from the accumulated surplus / (deficit) to the CRR. The cash funds in the CRR can only be utilized for the purpose of purchasing/ construction of items of property, plant and equipment and may not be used for the maintenance of these items. The CRR is reduced, and the accumulated surplus / (Deficit) is credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized. The fund will also be used to finance the rehabilitation cost and to build a new Landfill site.

1.10. LEASES

1.10.1. Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments (including any indirect costs). The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policies on assets. If there is no reasonable certainty that the lessee will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset shall be fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. Contingent rents shall be charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.10.2. Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable



is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments (including indirect costs) to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leased asset is diminished.

1.11. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public. The revenue received is driven from the agreed terms of the contract rather than legislation.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions.
 If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the liability. If it is the Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.12. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

 Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.



1.13. UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent public contributions are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the public contribution conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.14. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at the reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

When expenditure incurred on the provision will be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, when it is virtually certain the reimbursement will be received when the obligation is settled. The reimbursement will not exceed the provision. The expenditure is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance, net of the reimbursement.



A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at
 - The business or part of a business is concerned;
 - The principal locations affected:
 - The location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
 - The expenditure that will be undertaken; and
 - When the plan will be implemented.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

1.15. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(a) Pension and Retirement Fund Obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump-sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

The Municipality contributes to various pension schemes. The schemes are generally funded through payments to insurance companies or trusteeadministered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations. The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and

prior periods. A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that is not a defined contribution plan. Typically, defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised actuarial gains or losses and past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are charged or credited to income.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

For defined contribution plans, the Municipality pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

(b) Post-Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as a contribution, and the remaining 30% is paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The interest cost of the defined benefit obligation is recognised as finance cost in the Statement of Financial Performance, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against

the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

(c) Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain predetermined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically, and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as finance cost upon valuation, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

(d) Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits

Ex gratia gratuities are provided to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries, and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as financial cost upon valuation as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

(e) Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end. In terms of the Collective Agreement for Local Government annual leave shall only be accumulated to a maximum of forty-eight (48) working days. The provision for annual leave is limited to a maximum of 48 days per employee.



Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

(f) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

(a) Performance Bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrues to Section 57 employees. Municipal entities' performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

1.16. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.16.1. Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The following items will be regarded as Property, plant and equipment rather than investment property:

- Owner-occupied property (including held for future use);
- Owner-occupied property held for development;
- Property occupied by employees for housing;
- Owner-occupied property held for disposal;
- Property held by the municipality to fulfil their mandated function rather than rental or capital appreciation; and;
- Property held by the municipality for strategic purpose.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on the acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition (including dismantling and restoration cost) necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired are initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred is recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

1.16.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

1.16.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Land and Buildings

Years

Land Buildings Indefinite 10-100



<u>Infrastructure</u>

Roads and Streets	1-90
Electricity Infrastructure	1-60
Water Infrastructure	1-80
Sanitation Infrastructure	1-100
Security measures	14-20
Solid Waste Infrastructure	10-100
Storm Water Infrastructure	1-80

Community

Airports	1-60
Centres/Halls	1-100
Libraries	1-100
Outdoor Facilities	1-100
Parks	1-100
Public Ablution Facilities	1-100
Public Open Spaces	1-100

Finance lease assets

Office equipment	3
Office equipment	J

Other

Transport Assets	1-15
Furniture and Office Equipment	1-20
Machinery and Equipment	1-15
Computer Equipment	1-10

The depreciation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Changes to the useful life of assets and residual value are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.



1.16.4. De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.16.5. Land and Buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings, the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 30 June 2021. For Other Assets, the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 30 June 2021.

1.17.6 Decommissioning and restoration asset

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, shall be accounted for as follows:

The related asset (under cost model) is measured as follows:

- Changes in the liability, shall be added or deducted from the asset cost;
- The amount deducted from the cost of the asset shall not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess shall be recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- If the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality shall consider whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the entity shall test the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and shall account for any impairment loss, in accordance with its impairment policy. Refer to paragraph 1.20 of the policy.

1.17. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.17.1. Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:



- is separable, i.e., is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The cost of the intangible asset includes the purchase price and any cost incurred to prepare the asset for its intended use.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the municipality has the resources to complete the project;
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and
- the Municipality can measure the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset reliably during its development.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up. Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction it is measured at fair value.

1.17.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.17.3. Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by



management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Intangible Assets	Years
Computer Software	1-10

The amortisation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Changes to the useful life and residual values of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

1.17.4. De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets, the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 30 June 2021.

1.18. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.18.1. Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use. (If the Municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or held for sale, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases;
- A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost, including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e., where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred is recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use.

For a transfer from investment property to owner-occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use.

For a transfer from investment property to inventory (view sale), the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value as at date of change.

For a transfer from owner occupied property to investment property, measured at fair value, the difference between the carrying value and fair value at the reporting date, shall be recognised in surplus and deficit.

For a transfer from inventory to investment property (operating lease), the difference between the carrying value and the fair value at the reporting date, shall be recognised in surplus and deficit.

1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.



1.18.3. Depreciation and Impairment – Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Investment Property	Years
Buildings	1-100

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

1.18.4. De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used to determine the deemed cost as on 30 June 2021.

1.19. HERITAGE ASSETS

1.19.1. Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.



A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

1.19.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.19.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated.

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.4. De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.5. Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 30 June 2021.

1.20. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.20.1. Cash generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.



In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use:
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite;
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In

determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the assets or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20.2. Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset



belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date:

- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

- depreciation replacement cost approach the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.
- restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an
 asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the
 remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the
 estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the
 remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is
 usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of
 the asset, whichever is lower.
- service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential of
 the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service
 potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number
 of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the
 restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining service
 potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the
 depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment,
 whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.



An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.21. INVENTORIES

1.21.1. Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilolitre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e., a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.21.2. Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, finished goods, land, materials and supplies, water and work-in-progress, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any



reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of telemetry readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network.

1.22. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions). The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

1.22.1. Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.22.2. Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

1.22.2.1. Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost and are subsequently measured amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for



financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, the probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

1.22.2.2. Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and finance lease liabilities. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.22.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents and short-term investments

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost. Short-term investments is a component of "cash and cash equivalents" and treated in line with the policies mentioned in this accounting policy for financial instruments..

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred.

1.22.3. De-recognition

1.22.3.1. Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the
 asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full
 without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement;
 and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and
 rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor
 retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has
 transferred control of the asset.



When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised, and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

1.22.3.2. Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.22.4. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.23. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Receivables that arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.



1.23.1. Initial Recognition and Measurement

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition and recognition criteria of asset is met.

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

1.23.2. Subsequent Measurement

The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement is adjusted with:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk-free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The municipality considers the following as indicators:

- Significant financial difficulty of the debtor, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.
- It is probable that the debtor will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.
- A breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied)
- Adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.23.3. Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived:
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
 - i. derecognise the receivable; and
 - ii. recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

Any difference between consideration received and amounts derecognised/recognised is recognised in surplus and deficit.

1.23.4. Transitional Provisions

Every effort is made to ensure compliance with the standard, but due to the risk of omission of some items due to a lack of experience with implementing this standard, the municipality is utilising the transitional provisions contained within Directive 4 that grant the municipality a period of three years in order to finalise the classification and measurement for Statutory Receivables. Over time our understanding and insights as to the requirements of a new standard improves, therefore the municipality is choosing to make use of the transitional provision.

The transitional period commences from 1 June 2019 and will be utilised until the period ending 30 June 2022.

1.24. REVENUE

1.24.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset, and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is recognised when:

• It is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity and;

the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine or summons is issued. In cases where fines and summonses are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised by the Municipality when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment when such items of property, plant and equipment qualify for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received, but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties, i.e., insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualify for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 12 months expires when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue as historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. Therefore, the substance of these transactions indicates that even though the prescription period for unclaimed monies is legally three years, it is reasonable to recognise all unclaimed monies older than twelve months as revenue. Although unclaimed deposits are recognised as revenue after 12 months, the Municipality keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years if a party should submit a claim after 12 months.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised, it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Services in-kind that are significant to the Municipality's operations are recognised as assets and the related revenue when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality; and
- the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the above-mentioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed, and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality, therefore, recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.

Revenue arising from legislation is recognised in accordance with the approved tariff.

1.24.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.



Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue from the services rendered is recognised when:

- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- The stage of completion at the reporting date can be measured reliably;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 days after the date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straightline basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents, and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold, or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the

goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.25. ACCOUNTING BY PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS

A principal-agent arrangement exists where there is a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

The municipality can be either the agent or the principal in terms of the circumstances of the arrangement.

Where the municipality is considered the principal, all revenues, expenses, liabilities and assets are recorded in the records of municipality in accordance with the relevant standards of GRAP.

Where the municipality is the agent to the transaction, only the portion of revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal is recorded with unspent or moneys due being recorded in terms of GRAP.

Identification

Special consideration is given to the classification of an agreement to carefully consider whether the municipality is an agent. The considerations include (all of) the following:

- Who determines significant terms?
- Who receives the benefit from the transactions?
- Is the municipality exposed to the variability of the outcome?

If these are not met, but the standard is applicable, the municipality would be regarded as the principal in the transaction.

1.26. RELATED PARTIES

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - has significant influence over the Municipality. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.

- is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
 - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees
 of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the
 reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related
 to the entity.
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
 - a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- (b) a member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality:
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- (d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

(a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee;



(b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.27. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.28. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.29. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.30. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the municipality.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities and assets.

1.31. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates, which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that management has made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the Annual Financial Statements:

Post-retirement medical obligations, Long service awards and Ex gratia gratuities

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations, long service awards and ex-gratia gratuities are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions



used are disclosed in note 13 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

Impairment of Statutory Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such receivables. When insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors, debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels. Aggregation is based on best practice. Thereafter receivables are assessed based on historical information available.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical, useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings, management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciated replacement cost method, which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- Cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method, which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Water Inventory



The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, where the level indicates the depth of the water in the reservoir, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the relevant reservoir. Furthermore, the length and width of all pipes are also taken into account in determining the volume of water on hand at year-end.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities and assets. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the best estimate or net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at year-end. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates linked to government bond rate was used to calculate the effect of the time value of money.

Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave, to a maximum of 48 days per employee, at the reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

Provision for Performance bonuses

The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historical patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to an evaluation by the Council.

Pre-paid electricity estimation

Pre-paid electricity is only recognised as income once the electricity is consumed. The pre-paid electricity balance (included under payables) represents the best estimate of electricity sold at year-end, which is still unused. The average pre-paid electricity sold per day during the year under review is used, and the estimate is calculated using the last 5 days' worth of unused electricity.



Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the Standards of GRAP.

Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

The IGRAP 1 amendments did not have any impact on Traffic Fines revenue issued in terms of the current Criminal Proceedings Act system, but will only have an effect on fines issued in terms of the Amended Act (AARTO) that is expected to become effective on 1 July 2022

. As the legislation is new, the possible impact cannot at this stage be determined. The legislation itself will significantly increase Traffic Fines revenue based on higher fine amounts being pronounced in Schedule 3 of the Amendment Act.

The iGRAP 20 interpretation is not regarded as having an effect, as the principals of revising revenue (for e.g., incorrect tariff or appeal) is already applied by the municipality.

1.32. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value-added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.33. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represent the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.



Commitments are disclosed in the notes exclusive of VAT.

1.34. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

1.35. TAXATION

1.36.1 Current tax assets and liabilities

Current tax for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability. If the amount already paid in respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess is recognised as an asset.

Current tax liabilities/(assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to/(recovered from) the tax authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

1.36. SEGMENT REPORTING

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available

Management identifies reportable segments in accordance with the monthly section 71 report, which are regularly reviewed by management. Management reviews the performance on an aggregated basis of total revenue and total expenditure.

The municipality manages its assets and liability as a whole and are not reviewed on a segregated basis for each town. Segment reporting per geographical area is not deemed relevant.

The measurement basis per the monthly reports is the same as the annual financial statements.



On the first-time adoption of GRAP 18, comparative segment information is not required in terms of the transitional provisions.

1.37. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Consumer deposits are disclosed as a current liability. Consumer deposits are levied in line with council's policy to consumers when services are initially connected. When services are disconnected or terminated, the outstanding deposit is utilised against any arrear accounts the consumer might be liable for on that date. Any excess deposit after all debt is settled is refunded to the specific consumer.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 30 JUNE 2023

						Cost						Accumulated I	mpairment		A	ccumulated Dep	reciation and Im	pairment Losse	s	
			Openin	g Balance			Add	itions		Closina	0			Closina	Opening	Correction of				Carry
Description	Normal	Residuals	WIP	Correction of Error	Re- classification	Opening Balance	Normal	Under Construction	Disposals	Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Reversal	Balance	Balance	Error	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing	Valu
nfrastructure				2.101	olucciniculus:	Dalanoo		oonou uouon					1							
Roads	29.237.012	-	58.006	-	-	29,295,017	2,165,695		-	31,460,713	1.287.790			1,287,790	5,790,632	-	917,222	-	6,707,854	23,46
Storm Water	15,296,334	-	-		-	15,296,334	769,171	416,167	-	16,481,672	-			-	2,327,684	-	364,315	-	2,691,999	13,7
Electricity	15,899,945	-	-	-		15,899,945	392,990	108,062	-	16,400,997	-			-	2,568,073	-	340,221	-	2,908,295	13,49
Water Supply	53,607,016	-	346,865	-	-	53,953,881	1,762,235	688,658	-	56,404,774	-			-	9,184,826	-	1,323,512	-	10,508,338	45,89
Sanitation	45,959,572	-	-	-	-	45,959,572	49,646		-	46,009,218	163,500			163,500	7,431,270	-	997,369	-	8,428,639	37,41
Solid Waste	1,098,851	-	-	-	-	1,098,851		-	-	1,098,851	-			-	334,477	-	20,414	-	354,892	74
Landfill Site	11,180,948	-	-	-	-	11,180,948	1,212,305		-	12,393,252	304,660			304,660	9,858,754	-	873,540	-	10,732,294	1,3
	172,279,677	-	404,871		-	172,684,548	6,352,042	1,212,887	-	180,249,478	1,755,950		-	1,755,950	37,495,717		4,836,594		42,332,311	136,16
Community Assets																				
Community Facilities																				
Halls	6,679,193	-	-	-	-	6,679,193	-	-	-	6,679,193	35,400		(506)	34,894	656,535	-	71,053	-	727,588	5,91
Centres	3,561,795	-		-	-	3,561,795		-	-	3,561,795	-			-	272,365	-	36,594	-	308,959	3,25
Testing Stations		-	31,597	-	-	31,597	196,500		-	228,097						-	66	-	66	22
Libraries	1,199,428	-	-	-	-	1,199,428	-		-	1,199,428	652,400	40 700		652,400	127,633	-	4,955	-	132,588	41
Cemeteries/Crematoria	51,650	-	-	-	-	51,650	-	-	-	51,650		13,700		13,700	-	-		-		
Parks	813,037	-	-	-	-	813,037	-	-	-	813,037	96,500			96,500 332,615	44,488 59.848	-	35,170	-	79,659	6:
Public Open Space	1,410,798 175,579	-	-	-	-	1,410,798 175.579	-	-	-	1,410,798 175,579	332,615			332,615	8.556	-	27,921 3,571	-	87,769 12,127	99
Public Ablution Facilities	623.631	-	-	-	-	623.631	-		-	623,631	-		1	-	41.940	-	10,387	-	52,327	10 5
Airports Outdoor Facilities	13.827.182		642.437	-		14.469.619		330.098		14.799.717	185.000	2.154.734	1	2.339.734	41,940	-	112.626		52,327 526,467	11.9
Outdoor Facilities	28,342,294		674,034		-	29,016,328	196,500	330,098	-	29,542,926	1.301.915	2,168,434	(506)	3,469,842	1,625,208	-	302,344		1,927,552	24,14
i	20,342,294	-	674,034		-	29,010,320	196,500	330,096	-	29,542,926	1,301,913	2,100,434	(506)	3,469,642	1,025,206	-	302,344	-	1,927,552	24,14

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

30 JUNE 2023 (Continue)

						Cost						Accumulated I	mpairment		A	ccumulated Dep	preciation and Im	pairment Losse	s	1
			Openir	ng Balance			Ado	litions		Closina	Opening			Closina	Opening	Correction of				Carrying
Description	Normal	Residuals	WIP	Correction of Error	Re- classification	Opening Balance	Normal	Under Construction	Disposals	Balance	Balance	Additions	Reversal	Balance	Balance	Error	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing	Value
Other Assets																				1
Other Land	1,646,152	-	-	-	-	1,646,152	-	-	-	1,646,152	650,550		(258,250)	392,300	-	-		-	-	1,253,85
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	_	-	-	_													l
Municipal Offices	6,958,431	-	-	-	-	6,958,431	-	2,294,744	-	9,253,175	157,000			157,000	336,003	-	123,596	-	459,600	8,636,57
Computer Equipment	2,151,794	-	-	-	-	2,151,794	132,788	-	-	2,284,582	-			-	711,903	-	224,212	-	936,115	1,348,46
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,934,563	-	-	-	-	1,934,563	182,332		-	2,116,895	-			-	974,136	-	147,604	-	1,121,740	995,15
Machinery and Equipment	2,180,732	-	-	-	-	2,180,732	12,956		-	2,193,688	-			-	812,093	-	179,556	-	991,649	1,202,03
Transport Assets	6,652,910	1,394,288		-	-	8,047,198	2,123,781		-	10,170,979	-			-	2,769,112	-	1,087,442	-	3,856,554	6,314,42
	21,524,582	1,394,288	-		-	22,918,869	2,451,857	2,294,744	-	27,665,470	807,550	-	(258,250)	549,300	5,603,247		1,762,411		7,365,657	19,750,51
Leases																				1
Furniture and Office Equipment	283,691	-	-	-	-	283,691	-		-	283,691	-			-	149,307	-	94,637	-	243,943	39,74
	283,691	-	-	-	-	283,691	-		-	283,691					149,307	-	94,637	-	243,943	39,74
Total	222,430,243	1,394,288	1,078,905		-	224,903,436	9,000,399.12	3,837,729.70	-	237,741,564	3,865,415	2,168,434	(258,756)	5,775,093	44,873,478	-	6,995,985		51,869,463	180,097,00

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2.2 30 JUNE 2022

						Cost						Accumulated I	mpairment		A	ccumulated Dep	preciation and Im	pairment Losse	S	
D			Openir	ng Balance			Add	litions	D'anna da	Closing	Opening	Additions		Closing	Opening	Correction of	B	Disposals	Closina	Carrying Value
Description	Normal	Residuals	WIP	Correction of Error	Re- classification	Opening Balance	Normal	Under Construction	Disposals	Balance	Balance	Additions	Reversal	Balance	Balance	Error	Depreciation	Disposais	Closing	value
Infrastructure				2	olucolilouduo.i	Duidilloo		GOLIGE GOLIGIT					1							1
Roads	21,980,077	-	1,491,801	-	2,856	23,474,734	5,506,024	748.922	434.663	29,295,017	1.287.790	-	-	1,287,790	5,119,799	502	742,692	72,361	5,790,632	22,216,5
Storm Water	12,843,537	-	584,395	-	9,274	13,437,206	1,941,442	-	82,315	15,296,334	-	-	-	-	2,007,050	137	328,678	8,181	2,327,684	12,968,6
Electricity	14,736,309	-	854,499	281,901	27,237	15,899,945		-	-	15,899,945	-	-	-	-	2,230,618	211	337,244	-	2,568,073	13,331,8
Water Supply	52,923,111	-	1,180,816	-	(1,028,535)	53,075,393	9,517	868,971	-	53,953,881	-	-	-	-	7,912,714	8,293	1,263,819	-	9,184,826	44,769,0
Sanitation	43,246,588	-	1,336,303	-	989,168	45,572,059	171,544	233,054	17,085	45,959,572	163,500	-	-	163,500	6,454,162	9,864	972,024	4,781	7,431,270	38,364,8
Solid Waste	221,886	-	876,965	-	-	1,098,851		-	-	1,098,851	-	-	-	-	314,063	0	20,414	-	334,477	764,3
Landfill Site	12,073,958	-	-	-	-	12,073,958		-	893,011	11,180,948	304,660	-	-	304,660	9,529,653	-	329,101	-	9,858,754	
	158,025,466	-	6,324,779	281,901	0	164,632,146	7,628,528	1,850,947	1,427,073	172,684,548	1,755,950	-	-	1,755,950	33,568,059	19,007	3,993,974	85,322	37,495,717	133,432,8
Community Assets																				I
Community Facilities	0.070.400					0.070.400				0.070.400	35.400			05.400	504.570		74.050		050 505	5,987,2
Halls Centres	6,679,193 3,561,795	-	-	-	-	6,679,193 3,561,795		-	-	6,679,193 3,561,795	35,400			35,400	584,576 235,360	-	71,959 37,006	-	656,535 272,365	3,289,4
Testing Stations	3,361,793	-	-	-	-	3,361,793	-	31,597	-	31,597	-			-	235,360	-	37,006	-	272,303	3,209,4
Libraries	1,199,428	-	-	-	-	1,199,428	-	31,397	-	1,199,428	652,400			652,400	122,614	-	5,019	-	127.633	419,3
Cemeteries/Crematoria	51,650					51.650				51.650	032,400			002,400	122,014		3,013		121,000	51,6
Parks	813,037					813,037				813,037	96,500			96,500	7,066		37,422		44,488	672,0
Public Open Space	1,410,798					1,410,798		_		1,410,798	332,615			332.615	30,553		29,296		59,848	1,018,3
Public Ablution Facilities	175,579					175,579		-		175,579	-	1		-	4.886		3,670		8.556	167,0
Airports	623,631					623,631		-		623,631	-	1		-	31,364		10,576		41,940	581,6
Outdoor Facilities	13,827,182	-	642,437	-	-	14,469,619	-	-	-	14,469,619	185,000			185,000	298,603	-	115,238	-	413,841	13,870,7
	28,342,294	-	642,437	-	-	28,984,731	-	31.597		29.016.328	1.301.915		-	1.301.915	1.315.022	-	310,186		1,625,208	26,089,2

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

30 JUNE 2022 (Continue)

						Cost						Accumulated I	Impairment		Α	ccumulated Dep	reciation and In	pairment Losse	S	ĺ
			Openir	ng Balance			Add	litions		Closing	Opening			Closing	Opening	Correction of				Carrying
Description	Normal	Residuals	WIP	Correction of Error	Re- classification	Opening Balance	Normal	Under Construction	Disposals	Balance	Balance	Additions	Reversal	Balance	Balance	Error	Depreciation	Disposals	Closing	Value
Other Assets Other Land	1,593,152			53,000	-	1,646,152	-	-	-	1,646,152	650,550			650,550	-	-	-	-	-	995,60
Municipal Offices Computer Equipment	5,028,160 1,252,126			8,829	-	5,028,160 1,260,954	1,930,271 890,840	-	-	6,958,431 2,151,794	157,000			157,000	234,215 610,235	1,962	101,789 99,706	-	336,003 711,903	6,465,42 1,439,89
Fumiture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	1,500,016 2,122,409 6,652,910	1,394,288		28,253 51,823	-	1,528,269 2,174,232 8,047,198	406,294 6,500	-	-	1,934,563 2,180,732 8,047,198				-	880,234 642,901 2,285,494	4,676 11,994	89,225 157,198 483,618		974,136 812,093 2,769,112	960,42 1,368,63 5,278,08
Transport Assets	18,148,772	1,394,288	-	141,905	-	19,684,964	3,233,905	-	-	22,918,869	807,550	-	-	807,550	4,653,079	18,632	931,536	-	5,603,247	16,508,07
Leases Furniture and Office Equipment	283,691				-			_	-	283,691					54,670		94,637	-	149,307	134,384
	283,691	-		-	-	-	-		-	283,691		-		-	54,670	-	94,637	-	149,307	134,384
Total	204,800,223	1,394,288	6,967,216	423,805	0	213,301,841	10,862,433	1,882,544	1,427,073	224,903,436	3,865,415		-	3,865,415	39,590,830	37,639	5,330,332	85,322	44,873,478	176,164,54
															•					

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

			2023 R	2022 R
2.4	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:		K	ĸ
	Employee related costs Other materials		9,501,340	8,050,242
	Contracted Services		319,055 1,884,172	418,284 2,890,289
	Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance		3,599,758 15,304,325	2,526,616 13,885,430
			, ,	
2.5	Assets pledged as security:			
	Leased Property, Plant and Equipment at cost of R 283 691 is secured for leases as set 11 and Appendix A. The carrying value of these assets as at 30 June 2023 is R 43 042.	et out in Note		
2.6	Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment			
	Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement Performance are as follows:	of Financial		
	Community Assets		(2,168,434)	
	Total Impairment Losses		(2,168,434)	
2.7	Reversal of Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment			
	Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement performance are as follows:	nt of financial		
	Infrastructure Community Assets		- 506	460,390
	Other		258,250	<u> </u>
	Total Reversal of Impairment losses		258,756	460,390
2.8	Effect of changes in accounting estimates			
	The remaining useful lives of assets were reviewed and it had the following effect on the depreciation and the carrying values of assets.	accumulated		
		2023 R	2024 R	2025 R
	Accumulated depreciation before review of useful lives Accumulated depreciation after review of useful lives	7,125,953 6,960,015	8,706,296 8,636,484	10,023,928 9,983,358
	Effect on Property, plant and equipment	165,938	69,811	40,570
2.9	Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment:			
	Approved and contracted for:		3,185,521	2,778,634
	Infrastructure		3,185,521	2,778,634
	Balance previously reported Plus: Construction of new sidewalks in North-end incorrectly reported as community a	ssets		285,355 2,493,279
	Community			-
	Balance previously reported Less: Construction of new sidewalks in North-end incorrectly reported as community a	assets		2,493,279 (2,493,279)
	Total	<u>-</u>	3,185,521	2,778,634
	This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants		3,185,521	2,778,634
	Total		3,185,521	2,778,634
2.9	Retention incurred on Property, Plant and Equipment:			
	Opening Balance		636,334	686,362 566,714
	Deposits Withdrawals		(291,301)	566,714 (616,742)
	Total		345,033	636,334



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023

2022

3.1 NECERTIFY OPERTY 13,005,195 13,005,195 13,005,195 13,005,195 13,005,195 13,005,195 13,005,195 13,005,195 13,005,195 14,539,886 (87,339) (87,339) (87,057) 30,005,195 (87,075) (94,075)			2023 R	2022 R
Cost	3.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	K	K
Cost	3.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	13,605,195	13,611,976
Accumulated Impairment Loss		Cost	14.639.586	14.639.586
Depreciation for the year impairment loss (6,894) (6,781) (7,7196) (7,7196) (7,7196) (7,7196) (7,7196) (7,7196) (7,7196) (7,7196) (7,7196) (7,7196) (9,40,32) (9,40,22)			(87,338)	(80,557)
Impairment loss		·	(947,053)	(947,053)
Cost			, , ,	(6,781)
Accumulated Depreciation (94,032) (947,033) (9		Net Carrying amount at 30 June	13,521,304	13,605,195
Accumulated Impairment Loss				
Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property 79,224 88,815				
Impairment losses on Investment Property	3.2	Revenue from Investment Property		
Impairment losses on Investment Property recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Revenue Generating		Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property	79,224	88,815
Revenue Generating (77,198) -	3.3	Impairment losses of Investment Property		
Improved Property (77,198)		' ' '		
Total Impairment Losses (77,198) - 4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS 4.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July 527,052 143,148 Cost 652,885 (242,644 Acditions 37,752 515,363 Amortisation (91,003) (26,337) Other changes 91,003) (26,337) Other changes 473,801 527,052 Cost 690,637 652,885 Accumulated Amortisation 473,801 527,052 Cost 690,637 652,885 Accumulated Amortisation 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost 652,885 (216,836) (125,833) 5. HERITAGE ASSETS 1,245,000 1,245,000 Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Accumulated Impairment Loss 1 1 Net Carrying amount at 30 June 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost 1,245,000 1,245,000 Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Historical		Revenue Generating	(77,198)	-
4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS 4.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July 527,052 143,148 Cost Accumulated Amortisation 652,885 (125,833) 242,644 (125,833) Additions Amortisation 37,752 515,363 (99,496) Amortisation (91,003) Other changes (91,003) (26,337) 615,363 (105,122) Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost Accumulated Amortisation 690,637 (216,836) (125,833) 652,885 (216,836) (125,833) 5. HERITAGE ASSETS 5.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss Accumulated Impairment Accumulated Impairment Accumulated Accumu		Improved Property	(77,198)	
4.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July 527,052 143,148 Cost 652,885 242,644 Accumulated Amortisation (125,833) (99,496) Additions 37,752 515,363 Amortisation (91,003) (26,337) Other changes - (105,122) Net Carrying amount at 30 June 473,801 527,052 Cost 690,637 652,885 Accumulated Amortisation (216,836) (125,833) 5. HERITAGE ASSETS 5.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost 1,245,000 1,245,000 Accumulated Impairment Loss - - Net Carrying amount at 30 June 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost 1,245,000 1,245,000 Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Historical buildings 1,245,000 1,245,000		Total Impairment Losses	(77,198)	-
Cost Accumulated Amortisation G52,885 (125,833) (125,833	4.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
Accumulated Amortisation (125,833) (99,496) Additions Amortisation 37,752 (91,003) 515,363 (26,337) Other changes - (105,122) Net Carrying amount at 30 June 473,801 527,052 Cost Accumulated Amortisation 690,637 (216,836) 652,885 (125,833) 5. HERITAGE ASSETS 5.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July 1,245,000 - 1,245,000 - Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss - Impairment Loss/ Reversal of Impairment Loss - Net Carrying amount at 30 June 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Historical buildings 1,245,000 1,245,000	4.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	527,052	143,148
Additions			,	, -
Amortisation Other changes (91,003) (26,337) (105,122) Net Carrying amount at 30 June 473,801 (216,836) 527,052 Cost Accumulated Amortisation 690,637 (216,836) 652,885 (125,833) 5. HERITAGE ASSETS 1,245,000 (216,836) 1,245,000 (1245,000) Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss Accumulated Impairment Loss (105,000) 1,245,000 (1245,000) 1,245,000 (1245,000) Net Carrying amount at 30 June Accumulated Impairment Loss (1245,000) 1,245,000 (1245,000) 1,245,000 (1245,000) Historical buildings 1,245,000 (1245,000) 1,245,000 (1245,000)		Accumulated Amortisation	(125,833)	(99,496)
Other changes - (105,122) Net Carrying amount at 30 June 473,801 527,052 Cost Accumulated Amortisation 690,637 (216,836) 652,885 (125,833) 5. HERITAGE ASSETS 5.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Accumulated Impairment Loss / Reversal of Impairment Loss - - Net Carrying amount at 30 June 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Historical buildings 1,245,000 1,245,000				
Net Carrying amount at 30 June 473,801 527,052 Cost Accumulated Amortisation 690,637 (216,836) 652,885 (125,833) 5. HERITAGE ASSETS 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Net Carrying amount at 30 June 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Historical buildings 1,245,000 1,245,000			(91,003)	
Accumulated Amortisation (216,836) (125,833) 5. HERITAGE ASSETS 5.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July 1,245,000 1,245,		Net Carrying amount at 30 June	473,801	527,052
Accumulated Amortisation (216,836) (125,833) 5. HERITAGE ASSETS 5.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1 Impairment Loss 1,245,000 Impairment Loss 1,2		Cost	690,637	652,885
5.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Impairment Loss/ Reversal of Impairment Loss - - Net Carrying amount at 30 June 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Historical buildings 1,245,000 1,245,000		Accumulated Amortisation	(216,836)	(125,833)
Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Impairment Loss/ Reversal of Impairment Loss - - Net Carrying amount at 30 June 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Historical buildings 1,245,000 1,245,000	5.	HERITAGE ASSETS		
Accumulated Impairment Loss - - - Impairment Loss/ Reversal of Impairment Loss - - - Net Carrying amount at 30 June 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 - - Historical buildings 1,245,000 1,245,000 -	5.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	1,245,000	1,245,000
Impairment Loss/ Reversal of Impairment Loss				1,245,000
Net Carrying amount at 30 June 1,245,000 1,245,000 Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000 1,245,000 Historical buildings 1,245,000 1,245,000		·		-
Cost Accumulated Impairment Loss 1,245,000				
Accumulated Impairment Loss - - Historical buildings 1,245,000 1,245,000				
			1,245,000	1,245,000
1,245,000 1,245,000		Historical buildings	1,245,000	1,245,000
			1,245,000	1,245,000

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities

There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
6.	OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS		
6.1	The Municipality as Lessor		
	Operating Lease Asset	139,058	151,906
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Non-Current Operating Lease Asset	400.050	
	Current Operating Lease Asset	139,058	151,906
	=	139,058	151,906
	Reconciliation		
	Balance at the beginning of the year	151,906	145,498
	Movement during the year	(12,848)	6,408
	Balance at the end of the year	139,058	151,906
	At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease revenue as follows:		
	Up to 1 Year	260,512	238,034
	1 to 5 Years More than 5 Years	394,694	655,206
	Total Operating Lease Arrangements	655,206	893,240
	This operating lease revenue determined from contracts that have a specific condition and does not include leases which has a undetermined conditional revenue.		
7.	INVENTORY		
	Consumables	452,095	288,613
	Land	219,420	219,420
	Water	47,481	38,521
	Total Inventory	718,995	546,554
	The municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water inventory.		
7.1	Inventories recognise as an expense during the year:		
	Consumables	39,903	21,553
	Materials and Supplies	388,174	550,915
	Total	428,076	572,468

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

8.

	2023 R	2022 R
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	••	••
Electricity Water Property Rentals Waste Management Waste Water Management	2,616,766 7,268,619 726,549 3,140,882 5,115,146	2,149,872 17,660,334 533,421 4,011,869 6,183,856
Debtors VAT Portion Other Arrears Trading Service and Customer Service Debtors - Abeyance	2,146,973 2,254,299 1,589,416_	2,654,496 892,370 1,964,928
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision) Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	24,858,651 (17,456,593)	36,051,145 (29,902,483)
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)	7,402,058	6,148,662
Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.		
(Electricity): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	1,421,766 264,959	1,194,403 260,820
61 - 90 Days	326,635	114,911
+ 90 Days	603,406	579,737
Total	2,616,766	2,149,872
(Water): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	865,235	824,342
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	314,901 358,300	1,642,617 279,306
+ 90 Days	5,730,183	14,914,069
Total	7,268,619	17,660,334
(Property Rentals): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	30,929	19,127
31 - 60 Days	23,986	25,786
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	54,218 617,416	21,337 467,171
Total	726,549	533,421
(Waste Management): Ageing	000 004	400 570
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	226,231 148,467	126,570 117,208
61 - 90 Days	134,190	100,334
+ 90 Days	2,631,993	3,667,757
Total	3,140,882	4,011,869
(Waste Water Management): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	473,276	290,120
31 - 60 Days	272,412	220,561
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	242,640 4,126,818	195,553 5,477,622
Total	5,115,146	6,183,856
1041	3,113,140	0,100,000

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
(Debtors VAT Portion): Ageing			I.
Current (0 - 30 days)		173,974	24,602
31 - 60 Days		137,267	310,479
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days		150,696 1,685,035	84,861 2,234,554
•			
Total		2,146,973	2,654,496
(Other): Ageing			
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days		1,670,820 5,796	319,766 9,622
61 - 90 Days		5,745	8,408
+ 90 Days		571,938	554,574
Total		2,254,299	892,370
Trading Service and Customer Service Debtors - Abeyance			
+ 90 Days		1,589,416	1,964,928
		1,589,416	1,964,928
(Total): Ageing			
Current (0 - 30 days)		4,862,231	2,798,930
31 - 60 Days		1,167,789	2,587,092
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days		1,272,425 17,556,206	804,711 29,860,412
Total		24,858,651	36,051,145
			-
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification			
			National and
		Industrial/	National and Provincial
	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	
30 June 2023	Residential		Provincial
		Commercial	Provincial Government
30 June 2023 Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	Residential 4,320,273 897,358		Provincial
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	4,320,273 897,358 973,468	316,454 176,433 176,124	Provincial <u>Government</u> 225,504 93,998 122,834
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546	316,454 176,433	Provincial Government 225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	4,320,273 897,358 973,468	316,454 176,433 176,124	Provincial <u>Government</u> 225,504 93,998 122,834
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450	Provincial Government 225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911)	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682)	225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911)	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682)	Provincial Government 225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556 - 1,294,556
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911)	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682) 364,768	225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556 - 1,294,556
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911) 5,742,734	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682) 364,768	225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556 - 1,294,556 National and Provincial
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911)	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682) 364,768	225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556 - 1,294,556
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911) 5,742,734	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682) 364,768	225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556 - 1,294,556 National and Provincial
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911) 5,742,734	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682) 364,768	225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556 - 1,294,556 National and Provincial Government
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification 30 June 2022 Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911) 5,742,734 Residential 2,419,554 1,847,058	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682) 364,768 Industrial/ Commercial	225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556 - 1,294,556 National and Provincial Government 213,558 653,915
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification 30 June 2022 Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911) 5,742,734 Residential 2,419,554 1,847,058 667,818	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682) 364,768 Industrial/ Commercial	225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556 - 1,294,556 National and Provincial Government 213,558 653,915 23,431
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification 30 June 2022 Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911) 5,742,734 Residential 2,419,554 1,847,058 667,818 28,928,054	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682) 364,768 Industrial/ Commercial	Provincial Government 225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556 - 1,294,556 National and Provincial Government 213,558 653,915 23,431 277,749
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification 30 June 2022 Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	4,320,273 897,358 973,468 16,362,546 22,553,645 (16,810,911) 5,742,734 Residential 2,419,554 1,847,058 667,818	316,454 176,433 176,124 341,440 1,010,450 (645,682) 364,768 Industrial/ Commercial	225,504 93,998 122,834 852,220 1,294,556 - 1,294,556 National and Provincial Government 213,558 653,915 23,431



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment	2023 R	2022 R
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision Reversal of provision	29,902,483 445,387 (12,891,277)	26,896,930 3,637,361 (631,809)
Balance at end of year	17,456,593	29,902,483
The total amount of this provision consist of:		
Services Other Debtors	16,032,735 1,423,858	28,708,490 1,193,992
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange transactions	17,456,593	29,902,483
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:		
1 month past due	1,167,789	2,587,092
2+ months past due	6,234,269	3,561,570
	7,402,058	6,148,662

The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

9. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Taxes - Rates Fines Other Receivables	2,753,485 54,533,421 46,700	2,407,923 45,570,014 46,700
Lacar Dravision for Dobt Innairment	57,333,606	48,024,637
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(56,336,910)	(47,529,320)
Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions	996,696	495,317

The fair value of other receivables approximate their carrying value.

Rates debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of rates debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
(Rates): Ageing			
Current (0 - 30 days)		236,199	213,532
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days		106,539	698,564 79,764
+ 90 Days		76,724 2,334,024	1,416,064
Total		2,753,485.15	2,407,923
Summary of Debtors (Rates) by Customer Classification			
diminary of Besions (traces) by Gustomer Glussinication			National and
		Industrial/	Provincial
	<u>Residential</u>	Commercial	Government
30 June 2023			
Current (0 - 30 days)	216,590	15,841	3,768
31 - 60 Days	92,534	10,076	3,929
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	67,074 953,311	5,751 1,005,253	3,899 375,460
Sub-total	1,329,509	1,036,920	387,056
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(1,232,648)	(846,916)	
Total debtors by customer classification	96,861	190,004	387,056
Summary of Debtors (Rates) by Customer Classification			
			National and
		Industrial/	National and Provincial
	Residential	Industrial/ Commercial	
30 June 2022	Residential		Provincial
Current (0 - 30 days)	196,630	Commercial 16,130	Provincial Government 773
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	196,630 166,044	16,130 492,098	Provincial Government 773 40,423
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	196,630 166,044 64,506	16,130 492,098 13,057	Provincial Government 773 40,423 2,201
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233	773 40,423 2,201 64,399
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	196,630 166,044 64,506	16,130 492,098 13,057	Provincial Government 773 40,423 2,201
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432 1,494,611	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233 805,517	773 40,423 2,201 64,399
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432 1,494,611 (1,235,075)	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233 805,517 (814,473)	773 40,423 2,201 64,399 107,795
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432 1,494,611 (1,235,075)	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233 805,517 (814,473)	773 40,423 2,201 64,399 107,795
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432 1,494,611 (1,235,075)	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233 805,517 (814,473) (8,956)	773 40,423 2,201 64,399 107,795 - 107,795
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432 1,494,611 (1,235,075)	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233 805,517 (814,473) (8,956)	773 40,423 2,201 64,399 107,795
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432 1,494,611 (1,235,075)	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233 805,517 (814,473) (8,956)	773 40,423 2,201 64,399 107,795 - 107,795
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision Reversal of provision	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432 1,494,611 (1,235,075)	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233 805,517 (814,473) (8,956)	773 40,423 2,201 64,399 107,795 - 107,795 40,609,649 6,919,671
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision Reversal of provision	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432 1,494,611 (1,235,075)	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233 805,517 (814,473) (8,956)	773 40,423 2,201 64,399 107,795 - 107,795 40,609,649 6,919,671
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision Reversal of provision Balance at end of year	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432 1,494,611 (1,235,075)	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233 805,517 (814,473) (8,956) 47,529,320 8,807,590 - 56,336,910	773 40,423 2,201 64,399 107,795 - 107,795 40,609,649 6,919,671
Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Sub-total Less: Provision for Debt Impairment Total debtors by customer classification Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision Reversal of provision Balance at end of year The provision for Debt imapairment consist of:	196,630 166,044 64,506 1,067,432 1,494,611 (1,235,075)	16,130 492,098 13,057 284,233 805,517 (814,473) (8,956) 47,529,320 8,807,590	773 40,423 2,201 64,399 107,795 107,795 40,609,649 6,919,671 - 47,529,320



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	2023 R	2022 R
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:		
1 month past due 2+ months past due	106,539 567,382	698,564 (340,189)
	673,921	358,375
The provision for doubtful debts on debtors exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.		
Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.		
The outstanding fine receivable balance at year end is reduced to its recoverable amount by recognising a provision for impairment against the receivable raised. This is considered to be a subsequent event. The provision for impairment is based on current and past collection rates applicable to fines.		
BANK ACCOUNTS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Current Accounts Cash On-hand	458,559 5,987	1,499,970 4,416
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	464,546	1,504,385
Short-term Investments		
Call Deposits	51,930,877	44,356,630
Total Short-term Investments	51,930,877	44,356,630
A Bank Guarantee is retained for Eskom by Absa Bank	1,199,000	1,199,000
The municipality has the following bank accounts:		
<u>Current Accounts</u>		
Prince Albert ABSA Bank - Account Number 2640560064 (Primary Bank Account):	342,011	1,397,398
	342,011	1,397,398
Call Deposits and Investments		
Prince Albert ABSA Bank - Account Number 9287334653 (Savings Account):	1,250,997	1,272,961
Prince Albert ABSA Bank - Account Number 9360966391 (Call Deposit Account): Prince Albert Nedbank - Account Number 03/7881131594/000027 (Fixed Deposit Account):	- 10,181,974	7,774,442
Prince Albert ABSA Bank - Account Number 2080395045 (Fixed Deposit Account):	40,497,906	35,309,227
	51,930,877	44,356,630

Details of the current account is as follow:



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

					2023 R	2022 R	
	Prince Albert ABSA F	Bank - Account Number 2640560064 (F	Primary Bank Account) <i>:</i>			
	Cash book balance at	•	,-	1,499,970	604,576		
	Cash book balance at	end of year			458,559	1,499,970	
	Less: Cash on hand n	ot deposited			(116,548)	(102,572)	
					342,011	1,397,398	
	Bank statement balan	ce at beginning of year			1,397,398	518,693	
	Bank statement balan	ce at end of year			342,011	1,397,398	
11.	LONG-TERM BORRO	WINGS					
	Capitalised Lease Lial	43,042	141,375				
					43,042	141,375	
	Less: Current Portion	on transferred to Current Liabilities			(43,042)	(98,333)	
	Capitalised L	ease Liability - At amortised cost			(43,042)	(98,333)	
					0	43,042	
	Total Long-term Borro	owings			0	43,042	
11.1	The obligations under	finance leases are scheduled below:					
						Minimum	
	Amounts payable under finance leases:			payments			
	Payable within one ye				43,042	105,115	
	Payable within two to				43,042	43,798	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,,,,,,			43,042	148,912	
	Less: Future finance	e obligations			10,012	(7,537)	
	Present value of fina	43,042	141,375				
		_			40,042		
	The capitalised lease						
	Supplier	Description of leased item	Effective Interest rate	Annual Escalation	Lease Term	Maturity Date	
	Konica Minolta	Photo copiers	7%	0%	3 Years	2023/11/30	
	Refer to Appendix A and finance.						
	Hire Purchases and Le	eases are secured by property, plant and	d equipment - Note 2				
12.	NON-CURRENT PROV	VISIONS					

Provision for Renabilitation of Landfill-sites	25,166,324	21,862,045
Total Non-current Provisions	25,166,324	21,862,045

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Landfill Sites	2023 R	2022 R
Balance 1 July	21,862,045	21,314,841
Increase/(Decrease) due to discounting	2,091,974	1.926.942
Increase/(Decrease) due to re-measurement	-	(893,011)
Unused amounts reversed	-	(486,727)
Capitalzing increase or decrease -cost	1,174,122	-
Addition- post closure cost	38,183	-
Total provision 30 June	25,166,324	21,862,045
Balance 30 June	25,166,324	21,862,045

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rates for construction costs. The assumptions used are as follows:

12.1

	Prince Albert	Leeu Gamka	Klaarstroom
Rehabilitation area (m²)	23,504	13,434	5,232
Costs for rehabilitation and closure:			
Preliminary and general	1,550,791	982,156	468,918
Site clearance and preparation	31,495	18,002	7,011
Storm water control measures	1,762,552	1,140,193	840,151
Capping	7,435,615	4,642,282	1,853,029
Leachate management	554,033	391,085	249,182
Fencing	12,838	12,838	12,838
Other:			
Environmental authorisation (closure license)	441,773	441,773	441,773
Technical ROD	223,900	223,900	223,900
Install groundwater monitoring boreholes with lockable caps	120,182	133,619	187,998
Landscape architects	149,820	149,500	147,460
Water use license	38,000	38,000	38,000
Topographical survey as per quotation area (minimum R6 750)	16,000	11,429	7,500
Contingencies (10% of total construction costs)	1,134,732	718,656	343,113
Engineering: Professional fees	1,311,581	958,145	462,429
Site supervision (Engineer's representative)	374,026	271,454	105,920
Site supervision (Environmental control officer & OHS agent)	88,907	103,873	47,043
Total (Excl VAT)	15,246,245	10,236,905	5,436,264
Cost per rehab (m²)	649	762	1,039

In terms of the licencing of the landfill-sites, the municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R 25 166 324 (2022: R21 862 045) to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives. Provision has been made for the net present value of the future cost, using the Government Bond rate of borrowing.

Location	Estimated decommission date		
Prince Albert	2025	14,155,604	12,186,187
Leeu Gamka	2026	9,121,313	7,982,181
Klaarstroom	2040	1,889,407	1,693,677
		25,166,324	21,862,045

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

13.

	2023 R	2022 R
NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits	4,354,000	4,585,000
Provision for Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits	27,610	37,300
Provision for Long Service Awards	1,447,000	1,309,000
Total Non-current Employee Benefits	5,828,610	5,931,300
Post Retirement Health Care Benefits		
Balance 1 July	4,875,000	6,173,000
Contribution for the year	105,000	90,665
Interest cost Expenditure for the year	542,000 (254,869)	615,000 (305,665)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(645,131)	(1,698,000)
Total provision 30 June	4,622,000	4,875,000
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	(268,000)	(290,000)
Balance 30 June	4,354,000	4,585,000
Ex-Gratia Pensions		
Balance 1 July	37,300	24,610
Interest cost	3,740	1,326
Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	- (570)	(160,040) 171,404
Total provision 30 June	40,470	37,300
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	(12,860)	-
Balance 30 June	27,610	37,300
Long Service Awards		
Balance 1 July	1,586,000	1,406,000
Contribution for the year	175,000	149,000
Interest cost	159,000	132,000
Expenditure for the year	(247,169)	(81,415)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(60,831)	(19,585)
Total provision 30 June	1,612,000	1,586,000
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 15	(165,000)	(277,000)
Balance 30 June	1,447,000	1,309,000

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)		2023 R	2022 R
Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits			
The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the made up as follows:	e members are		
In-service (employee) members In-service (employee) non-members Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)		21 38 8	16 40 7
Total Members	;	67	63
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:			
In-service members In-service non-members Continuation members		1,052,000 378,000 3,192,000	994,000 359,000 3,522,000
Total Liability	•	4,622,000	4,875,000
The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has bee follows:	n estimated as	_	
TOTIOWS.	2021 R	2020 R	2019 R
In-service members In-service non-members Continuation members	1,235,000 443,000 4,488,000	1,582,000 332,000 4,220,000	2,001,036 355,769 3,383,584
Total Liability	6,166,000	6,134,000	5,740,389

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

Bonitas LA Health SAMWU Medical Aid

13. 13.1

The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R106 000, whereas the Current-service Cost for the next year is estimated to be R105 000.

Comparison of Valuation Assumptions	2023 %	2022 %
Assumption		
Discount rate	12.59%	11.45%
Health care cost inflation rate	8.29%	8.11%
Net discount rate	3.97%	3.09%
Average retirement age	62	
Mortality during employment	SA 85 -	
Montelitus poet e per les mes et	PA(90) -1 with a	1% mortality
Mortality post-employment	improvement p.a	. from 2010

Withdrawal	rates
------------	-------

Age	Females	Males
20	9%	9%
25	8%	8%
30	6%	6%
35	5%	5%
40	5%	5%
45	4%	4%
50	3%	3%
50+	0%	0%

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

13.

NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (C	ontinue)			2023 %	2022 %
Proportion with a spouse dependant at retir Continuation of membership at retirement	rement			60° 75°	
Proportion of in-service non-members joining at retirement	g a scheme by retiren	nent and continuing	with the subsidy	159	%
				2023 R	2022 R
The amounts recognised in the Statement	t of Financial Positio	on are as follows:			
Present value of fund obligations				4,622,000	4,875,000
				4,622,000	4,875,000
Net liability/(asset)				4,622,000	4,875,000
Reconciliation of present value of fund ob	oligation:				
Present value of fund obligation at the begin Total expenses	nning of the year			4,875,000 392,131	6,173,000 400,000
Current service cost				105,000	90,665
Interest Cost Benefits Paid				542,000 (254,869)	615,000 (305,665)
Actuarial (gains)/losses				(645,131)	(1,698,000)
Present value of fund obligation at the en	d of the year			4,622,000	4,875,000
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liabi	ility on 30 June 2023	3			
			In-service members	Continuation members	Total liability
			liability (Rm)	liability (Rm)	(Rm)
Assumption					
Central Assumptions			1.4300	3.1920	4.6220
The effect of movements in the assumptions	s are as follows:				
Assumption	Change	In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	% change
Central Assumptions		1.430	3.192	4.622	
Health care inflation rate	+1%	1.774	3.524	5.298	15%
Health care inflation rate Discount rate	-1% +1%	1.164 1.175	2.908 2.920	4.072 4.095	-12% -11%
Discount rate	-1%	1.763	3.513	5.276	14%
Post-employment mortality	+1 yr	1.396	3.102	4.498	-3%
Post-employment mortality	-1 yr	1.466	3.280	4.746	3%
Average retirement age Membership continuation	-1yr -10%	1.555 1.258	3.192 3.192	4.747 4.450	3% -4%
Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service a	nd Interest Cost for		June 2023		
Assumption	Change	Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% Change
Central Assumptions		105,000	542,000	647,000	
Central Assumptions Health care inflation rate	+1%	105,000 135,000	542,000 624,000	647,000 759,000	17%
Health care inflation rate Health care inflation rate	-1%	135,000 82,000	624,000 475,000	759,000 557,000	-14%
Health care inflation rate Health care inflation rate Discount rate	-1% +1%	135,000 82,000 83,000	624,000 475,000 519,000	759,000 557,000 602,000	-14% -7%
Health care inflation rate Health care inflation rate Discount rate Discount rate	-1% +1% -1%	135,000 82,000 83,000 133,000	624,000 475,000 519,000 568,000	759,000 557,000 602,000 701,000	-14% -7% 8%
Health care inflation rate Health care inflation rate Discount rate Discount rate Post-employment mortality	-1% +1% -1% +1 yr	135,000 82,000 83,000 133,000 102,000	624,000 475,000 519,000 568,000 525,000	759,000 557,000 602,000 701,000 627,000	-14% -7% 8% -3%
Health care inflation rate Health care inflation rate Discount rate Discount rate	-1% +1% -1%	135,000 82,000 83,000 133,000	624,000 475,000 519,000 568,000	759,000 557,000 602,000 701,000	-14% -7% 8%

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

13. 13.2

NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)		2023 R	2022 R
Ex-Gratia Pensions			
The Ex-Gratia plans are defined benefit plans.			
Changes in elegible employees since the last valuation date			
Number of employees as at 1 July		4	5
Exits during the year		0	0
Number of employees as at 30 June		4	5
Comparison of Valuation Assumptions			
Assumptions		2023 %	2022 %
Discount rate		10.43%	10.04%
Average retirement age Pre-retirement mortality		62 SA85-	
Withdrawal rates	Age	Females	Males
	40	4%	4%
	50 55	3% 0%	3% 0%
		2023	2022
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:		R	R
Present value of fund obligations		27,610	37,300
r lesent value of fund obligations		27,610	37,300
N. A. P L. W. C. V A			
Net liability/(asset)		27,610	37,300
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:			
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses		37,300 3,740	24,610 (158,714)
Interest Cost Benefits Paid		3,740	1,326 (160,040)
Actuarial (gains)/losses		(570)	171,404
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year		40,470	37,300
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2023			
Assumption	Change	Liability (Rm)	% change
Central assumptions		40,470	
Inflasion rate	+1%	42,340	5%
Inflasion rate	-1%	38,650	-4%
Discount rate	+1%	3,855	-5%
Discount rate	-1%	42,570	5%
Rates of withdrawal from service	x2	40,970	1%
Rates of withdrawal from service	x0.5	40,220	-1%
Average retirement age	+1 yr	39,160	-3% 2%
Average retirement age	-1 yr	41,450	∠70

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2023

Assumption	Interest Cost (R)
Central Assumptions	3,740

The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:

Assumption	Change	Interest Cost (R)	% change
Central assumptions		3,740	
Inflasion rate	+1%	3,970	6%
Inflasion rate	-1%	3,540	-5%
Discount rate	+1%	3,880	4%
Discount rate	-1%	3,590	-4%
Rates of withdrawal from service	x2	3,590	-4%
Rates of withdrawal from service	x0.5	3,830	2%
Average retirement age	+1 yr	3,650	-2%
Average retirement age	-1 yr	3,310	-11%

Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2024

Assumption	Interest Cost
Assumption	(R)
Central Assumptions	3,570

The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:

Assumption	Change	Interest Cost (R)	% change
Central assumptions		3,570	
Inflasion rate	+1%	3,770	6%
Inflasion rate	-1%	3,380	-5%
Discount rate	+1%	3,690	3%
Discount rate	-1%	3,420	-4%
Rates of withdrawal from service	x2	3,580	0%
Rates of withdrawal from service	x0.5	3,560	0%
Average retirement age	+1 yr	4,010	12%
Average retirement age	-1 yr	3,670	3%

13.3 Provision for Long Service Bonuses

The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 65 employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Current-service Cost for the current year is estimated to be R175 000 whereas the Current-service Cost for the next year is estimated to be R186 000.

Comparison of Valuation Assumptions

Assumptions	2023	2022
	%	%
Discount rate	10.43%	10.62%
General earnings inflation rate (long-term)	6.26%	7.15%
Net discount rate	3.92%	3.54%
Average retirement age	62	
Pre-retirement mortality	SA85-90	

Withdrawal rates

	0, 10	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Age	Females	Males
20	9%	9%
25	8%	8%
30	6%	6%
35	5%	5%
40	5%	5%
45	4%	4%
50	3%	3%
55+	0%	0%

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)			
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position a	re as follows:		
Present value of fund obligations		1,612,000	1,586,000
		1,612,000	1,586,000
Net liability/(asset)		1,612,000	1,586,000
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:			
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Total expenses		1,586,000 86,831	1,406,000 199,585
Current service cost Interest Cost Benefits Paid		175,000 159,000 (247,169)	149,000 132,000 (81,415)
Actuarial (gains)/losses		(60,831)	(19,585)
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year		1,612,000	1,586,000
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2023			
Assumption	Change	Liability	% change
Central assumptions		1,612,000	
General earning inflation rate	+1%	1,716,000	6%
General earning inflation rate	-1%	1,517,000	-6%
Discount rate	+1%	1,516,000	-6%
Discount rate	-1%	1,719,000	7%
Average retirement age	+2 yrs	1,809,000	12%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs	1,522,000	-6%
Withdrawal rates	x2	1,269,000	-21%
Wthdrawal rates	x0.5	1,853,000	15%

Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2023

	Current			
Assumption	Service Cost	Interest Cost		
	(R)	(R)	Total (R)	
Central Assumptions	175,000	159,000	334,000	

The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:

13.

Assumption	Change	Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
General earnings inflation rate	+1%	191,000	170,000	361,000	8%
General earnings inflation rate	-1%	161,000	149,000	310,000	-7%
Discount rate	+1%	162,000	162,000	324,000	-3%
Discount rate	-1%	190,000	154,000	344,000	3%
Average retirement age	+2 yrs	191,000	178,000	369,000	10%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs	162,000	150,000	312,000	-7%
Withdrawal Rate	x2	119,000	123,000	242,000	-28%
Withdrawal Rate	x0.5	219,000	184,000	403,000	21%

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Current

Service Cost

Interest Cost

(63,000)

(12,227)

6,712

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

Assumption

Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2024

·		(R)	(R)	Total (R)	
Central Assumptions		186,000	369,000	555,000	
The effect of movements in the assumptions are	e as follows:				
Assumption	Change	Current Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	% change
General earnings inflation rate General earnings inflation rate Discount rate Discount rate Average retirement age Average retirement age Withdrawal Rate	+1% -1% +1% -1% +2 yrs -2 yrs x2	202,000 171,000 172,000 201,000 202,000 172,000 128,000	195,000 172,000 186,000 179,000 207,000 172,000 142,000	397,000 343,000 358,000 380,000 409,000 344,000 270,000	8% -7% -3% 3% 11% -7%
Withdrawal Rate	x0.5	230,000	212,000	442,000 2023	20% 20% 2022 R
Experience adjustments were calculated as follo	ows:			ĸ	ĸ
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss				(60,831)	(41,000)
The liability in respect of periods commencing p follows:	rior to the compar	ative year has been	estimated as		
			2021 R	2020 R	2019 R

13.4 Retirement funds

Liabilities: (Gain) / loss

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.

LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND)

The contribution rate payable is 9%, by the members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2021 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 104,9% (30 June 2020 - 100,0%).

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023 2022 R R

673,139

1.663.368

(1,499,529)

836,978

13. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)

CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND)

The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2021 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100,0% (30 June 2020 - 100,5%).

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS

Balance at beginning of year

Contribution to current portion

Expenditure incurred

Balance at end of year

1

1

Council contribute to the Government Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Council Pension Fund, IMATU Retirement Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

Consolidated Retirement Fund (previously Cape Joint Retirement Fund)

	SAMWU National Provident Fund		
	Council's contributions paid to all pension funds recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	2,564,394	2,058,715
14.	CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
	Electricity Rental Properties Water Posters Hall rentals	88,909 7,488 551,949 4,400 4,830	111,814 7,488 526,328 2,400
	Total Consumer Deposits	657,575	648,030
15.	amounts. CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Staff Bonuses Staff Leave Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions	836,978 1,457,468 445,860	673,139 1,244,399 567,000
	Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 13 Current Portion of Ex-Gratia Pension Provisions - Note 13 Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 13	268,000 12,860 165,000	290,000 - 277,000
	Total Provisions	2,740,306	2,484,539
	The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:		
15.1	<u>Staff Bonuses</u>		

Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.

604,821

1,134,738

(1,066,419)

673,139

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
15.	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continue)		
15.2	Staff Leave		
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	1,244,399 419,796 (206,727)	1,274,108 350,488 (380,197)
	Balance at end of year	1,457,468	1,244,399
	Staff leave accrue to employees according to Collective Agreement for Local Government. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date to a maximum of 48 working days as per the Collective Agreement for Local Government. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's term.		
	For more information regarding the provisions for Post Retirement Benefits and Long-term Service Awards - Refer to Note 13 to the Financial Statements.		
16.	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Trade Payables Salary control accounts Housing Dep Treintjiesrivier	3,467,867 (0) 372,001 4,000	2,079,183 121,918 372,001 4,000
	Licencing and registration Retensions Unallocated deposits	(5,679) 345,033 106,849	2,839 636,334 191,183
	Unidentified deposits	4,164	41
	Advance payments Goods Received/Invoice Received	1,079,429 149,985	1,459,667 276,440
	Total Trade Payables	5,523,649	5,143,606

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

All payables are unsecured.

17. UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	10,120,901	1,963,308.63
Provincial Government Grants	(180,000)	(953,002)
Less: Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies	(180,000)	(953,002)
District Municipality	-	69,250
Provincial Government Grants	1,785,243	2,847,060
National Government Grants	8,515,657	-
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	10,300,901	2,916,310

See appendix "E" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government.

The Unspent Grants are cash-backed.

The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised.

No grants were withheld.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.

		2023 R	2022 R
18.	VAT RECEIVABLE/(PAYABLE)		
	VAT Payable VAT Receivable	(2,147,730) 1,090,074	(2,525,273) 1,184,721
	Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable	(1,057,656)	(1,340,552)
	VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.		
19.	NET ASSET RESERVES		
	RESERVES	10,500,000	10,500,000
	Capital Replacement Reserve	10,500,000	10,500,000
	Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities	10,500,000	10,500,000
19.1	The Capital Replacement Reserve is currently earmarked to cover the rehabilitation costs of the landfill		
20.	PROPERTY RATES		
	<u>Actual</u>		
	Rateable Land and Buildings	5,125,217	5,428,074
	Business and Commercial Property Farm Properties	830,429 840,261	370,578 35,656
	Public Service Infrastructure Properties Residential Properties State-owned Properties	1,639 3,169,031 255,603	5,021,840
	Multiple Purposes	28,254	-
	<u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	(51,997)	(1,047,694)
	Total Property Rates	5,073,221	4,380,380
	Valuations - 1 July 2022		
	Rateable Land and Buildings	2,064,918,700	1,986,820,000
	Business and Commercial Property Farm Properties	135,553,000 1,116,761,700	124,842,000 1,059,981,000
	Mining Properties Places of Worship	- 16,710,000	2,900,000 14,860,000
	Public Service Infrastructure Properties	84,351,000	43,159,000
	Residential Properties	673,628,000	702,100,000
	Multiple Purposes Vacant Land	37,325,000 590,000	38,908,000 70,000
	Total Valuation	2,064,918,700	1,986,820,000
	Valuations - 1 July 2022		
	Per Area: Land and Buildings		
	Prince Albert	889,324,000	852,426,000
	Leeu-Gamka	32,848,000	32,848,000
	Klaarstroom Welgemoed	16,818,000	16,169,000
	Rural	9,167,000 1,116,761,700	9,137,000 1,076,240,000
	Total Property Valuations	2,064,918,700	1,986,820,000



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023	2022
R	R

20. PROPERTY RATES (Continue)

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every 4 years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2017. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions and also to accommodate growth in the rate base due mostly to private development. A one year extention have been granted and the new interim valuation for 2023/24 will be be implemented.

Basic Rate	c/R	c/R
Agricultural Property	0.1185 c/R	0.111c/R
Standard property rates excluding agriculture and vacant land	0.64285 c/R	0.559c/R
Vacant land	0.64285 c/R	0.559c/R

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 7th of the following month and annual rates are payable before 30 September. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding monthly rates.

Rebates were granted on land with buildings used solely for dwellings purposes as follows:

Residential - The first R22 000 on the valuation is exempted.

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

21. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	32,853,220	30,740,896
Equitable Share	26,548,000	24,054,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	1,650,000	1,650,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)	160,997	385,900
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1,237,000	1,243,000
Librirary Grant	1,947,000	2,089,000
WC Capacity building (Bursaries)	214,305	231,046
WC Capacity building (Public Employment Support Grant)	223,774	571,857
Thusong service centre	150,000	-
Community Development Workers	56,000	49,799
Western Cape Financial Management Grant	325,000	100,000
Human Settlements Development Grant	180,000	-
Western Cape - Maintenance of Roads	50,000	-
District Municipality - Community Safety Grant	69,250	330,750
Local Government SETA	41,895	35,545
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	6,831,346	12,746,124
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	3,843,421	9,332,100
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	1,987,925	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		994,227
Regional Socio-economic Project	1,000,000	2,419,797
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	39,684,566	43,487,020

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

21.

21.1

2023

2022

COVERNMENT ORANTO AND CURRIDIES (Occidents)	R	R
GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)		
Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:		
<u>Unconditional</u>	26,548,000	24,054,000
Equitable Share	26,548,000	24,054,000
Conditional	13,136,566	19,433,020
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	1,650,000	1,650,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1,237,000	1,243,000
Librirary Grant	1,947,000	2,089,000
WC Capacity building (Bursaries)	214,305	231,046
WC Capacity building (Public Employment Support Grant)	223,774	571,857
Community Development Workers	56,000	49,799
Western Cape Financial Management Grant	325,000	100,000
District Municipality - Community Safety Grant	69,250	330,750
Local Government SETA	41,895	35,545
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	4,004,418	9,718,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	1,987,925	-
Western Cape - Maintenance of Roads	50,000	-
Human Settlements Development Grant	180,000	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	994,227
Regional Socio-economic Project	1,000,000	2,419,797
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	39,684,566	43,487,020
Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA:		
Equitable share	26,548,000	24,054,000
Executive & Council	1,382,892	2,841,242
Finance and Administration	2,189,305	1,981,046
Community & Social Services	2,166,250	2,419,750
Planning & Development	56,000	49,799
Road Transport	1,510,774	1,814,857
Water Management	5,831,346	10,326,327
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	39,684,566	43,487,020
Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.		
Equitable Share		
Grants received	26,548,000	24,054,000
Conditions met - Operating	(26,548,000)	(24,054,000)
	(20,040,000)	(24,004,000)
Conditions still to be met		

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)		
21.2	Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating	1,650,000 (1,650,000)	1,650,000 (1,650,000)
	Conditions still to be met		
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).		
21.3	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	7,956,000 (160,997) (3,843,421)	9,718,000 (385,900) (9,332,100)
	Conditions still to be met	3,951,582	-
	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure.		
21.4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met	6,552,000 (1,987,925)	
	Conditions still to be met	4,564,075	

The Water Services Infrastructure Grant is paid by National Treasurt to facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities.

21.5	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	2023 R	2022 R
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	1,237,000 (1,237,000)	1,243,000 (1,243,000)
	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roadsbasic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructuretourism and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; community safety programmes.		
21.6	Western Cape - Maintenance of Roads		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating	50,000 (50,000)	- - -
	Conditions still to be met	-	
	Grant received to work on roads on behalf of SANRAL.	2023	2022

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)		
21.7	Library Grant		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating	1,947,000 (1,947,000)	2,089,000 (2,089,000)
	Conditions still to be met	-	-
	To transform urban and rural public library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.		
21.8	Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP)		
	Opening balance Grants received	2,275,047	3,694,844 1,000,000
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Capital	(1,275,047) (1,000,000)	(2,419,797)
	Conditions still to be met	-	2,275,047
	To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing socioeconomic and urban upgrading programmes.		
21.9	WC Capacity building (Bursaries)		
	Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	18,954 300,000 (2,899)	250,000
	Conditions met - Operating	(214,305)	(231,046)
	Conditions still to be met	101,750	18,954
	The bursary grant is there to engourage local scholars to further their education.		
21.10	WC Capacity building (Public Employment Support Grant)		
	Opening balance	223,774	-
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	- (223,774)	795,631 (571,857)
	Conditions still to be met	-	223,774
			·

The bursary grant is there to engourage local scholars to further their education.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
21.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)		
21.11	Thusong Service Centre		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	150,000 (150,000)	- - - -
	To uphold maintenance of the Thusong centre.		
21.12			
21.12	WC Capacity building (Sport and Recreation Facilities)		
	Opening balance Grants received	300,000	300,000
	Conditions still to be met	300,000	300,000
	DCAS made funds available to build new cloakrooms in Prince Albert.		
21.13	Additional WC Drought relief for backup Generators		
	Grants received	175,000	-
	Conditions still to be met	175,000	-
	To ensure that there is electricty at the water treatment plant when loadshedding is being		
21.14	Community Development Workers		
	Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	29,285 56,000 (29,285) (56,000)	22,084 57,000 - (49,799)
	Conditions still to be met	-	29,285
	To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing socioeconomic and urban upgrading programmes.		
21.15	Municipal Drought Relief Grant		
	Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Capital	(953,002) 961,495 - -	1,041,225 - (1,000,000) (994,227)
	Conditions still to be met	8,493	(953,002)
	To ensure that the towns have sufficient water to drink during draughts.		
21.16	Municipal Interventions Grant		
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	1,200,000	-
	Conditions still to be met	1,200,000	

To ensure that the shortcomings of the ICT environment are being addressed as well as promote local economic development by means of a Beehive concept.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

21. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continue)

21.17	Western Cape Financial Management Grant		
	Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	325,000	80,000 100,000 (80,000) (100,000)
	Conditions still to be met		
	To assist the municipality with the compilation financial reports as legislated by National Treasury.		
21.18	PT - Human Settlements Development Grant		
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	(180,000) (180,000)	- - -
	To assist in errecting a house for a family that lost theirs in a fire.		
21.19	Central Karoo District Municipality		
	Opening balance Conditions met - Operating	69,250 (69,250)	400,000 (330,750)
	Conditions still to be met		69,250
	To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing socioeconomic and urban upgrading programmes.		
21.20	<u>SETA</u>		
21.20	SETA Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating	41,895 (41,895)	35,545 (35,545)
21.20	Opening balance Grants received	,	,
21.20	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating	,	,
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	,	,
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met Total Grants Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	1,963,309 49,149,389 (1,307,231) (32,853,220)	5,238,153 41,292,176 (1,080,000) (30,740,896)
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met Total Grants Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered) Disclosed as follows:	1,963,309 49,149,389 (1,307,231) (32,853,220) (6,831,346) 10,120,901	5,238,153 41,292,176 (1,080,000) (30,740,896) (12,746,124) 1,963,309
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met Total Grants Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	1,963,309 49,149,389 (1,307,231) (32,853,220) (6,831,346)	5,238,153 41,292,176 (1,080,000) (30,740,896) (12,746,124)
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met Total Grants Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered) Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	(41,895) 1,963,309 49,149,389 (1,307,231) (32,853,220) (6,831,346) 10,120,901	5,238,153 41,292,176 (1,080,000) (30,740,896) (12,746,124) 1,963,309
	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met Total Grants Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered) Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	(41,895) 1,963,309 49,149,389 (1,307,231) (32,853,220) (6,831,346) 10,120,901 10,300,901 (180,000)	5,238,153 41,292,176 (1,080,000) (30,740,896) (12,746,124) 1,963,309 2,916,310 (953,002)
21.21	Opening balance Grants received Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met Total Grants Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered) Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Total	(41,895) 1,963,309 49,149,389 (1,307,231) (32,853,220) (6,831,346) 10,120,901 10,300,901 (180,000)	5,238,153 41,292,176 (1,080,000) (30,740,896) (12,746,124) 1,963,309 2,916,310 (953,002)

Reconciliation of conditional contributions:



		2023 R	2022 R
22.1	Allocations in kind - NT contribution on audit fees	K	K
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	1,931,774 (1,931,774)	1,462,139 (1,462,139)
	Conditions still to be met	-	-
	In terms Section 23(5) of the Public Audit Act, National Treasury, in the past, paid any audit fees exceding 1% of the municipality's operating and capital budgets. National Treasury did not pay the full amounts for 2018/19 to 2022/23. This causes doubt if this outstanding amounts will be paid and if the municipality will receive any assistance in future. No correspondence have been received why National Treasury did not pay the full amount and if any payments will be made in future.		
22.2	Allocations in kind - MISA - Engineering services		
	Grants received	1,040,226	955,710
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	(1,040,226)	(955,710)
	Conditions still to be met		
	The municipality received technical assistance from MISA (Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency). The applicable amount is provided by MISA calculated on the services they rendered to the municipality.		
22.3	Allocations in kind - DBSA - Upgrading and development of Water Services Master Plan		
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	1,026,450 (1,026,450)	<u>-</u>
	Conditions still to be met		
	Upgrading and development of Water Services Master Plan (WSMP) and Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) by the Development Bank of South Africa.		
22.4	Allocations in kind - Business Engineering - Ease of doing business		
	Grants received	438,143	-
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions still to be met	(438,143)	
	Provincial Treasury rolled out a project named 'Ease of doing business' and the municipality were fortunate enough to to selected as a pilot site. No funds flowed to the municipality for the project, but received the benefits thereof. The project focussed mainly on the design of a app for the municipality.		
22.5	Total Conditional Contributions		
	Grants received	4,436,593	2,417,849
	Conditions met - Operating	(4,436,593)	(2,417,849)
	Conditions still to be met	-	
23.	LICENCES AND PERMITS		
	Road and Transport	89,154	137,351
	Total Licences and Permits	89,154	137,351
	Disclosed as follows:		
	Revenue from Exchange Transactions	89,154	137,351
	Total Licences and Permits	89,154	137,351



		2023	2022
24.	SERVICE CHARGES	R	R
	Electricity	18,441,881	18,916,478
	Service Charges <u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	19,537,024 (1,095,142)	20,608,563 (1,692,085)
	Water	4,787,099	5,853,722
	Service Charges <u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	6,159,939 (1,372,841)	7,691,283 (1,837,561)
	Waste Water Management	5,898,145	3,896,878
	Service Charges	7,877,153	5,871,276
	Less: Revenue Forgone	(1,979,008)	(1,974,398)
	Waste Management	2,641,240	1,885,289
	Service Charges <u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	4,002,665 (1,361,425)	3,083,728 (1,198,439)
	Total Service Charges	31,768,365	30,552,368
	Total Service Charges	31,700,303	30,332,300
	Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.		
25.	SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES		
	Building Plan Approval	369,861	272,205
	Cemetery and Burial Entrance Fees	18,082 19,264	20,749 11,676
	Fire Services	5,003	23,613
	Legal Fees	7,178	-
	Photocopies and Faxes Publications - Charts/Posters	1,672 4,559	956 -
	Sale of Goods	-	87
	Tender Documents Town Planning and Servitudes	12,870 46,950	8,000 84,046
	Valuation Services	23,906	14,261
	Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	509,346	435,593
26.	RENT ON LAND		
	Land	240,411	201,400
	Grazing Fees	240,411	201,400
	Total Rent on Land	240,411	201,400
27.	RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment	79,224 359,998	88,815 300,684
	Total Rental from Fixed Assets	439,222	389,499
28.	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		
	Bank	48,532	19,459
	Financial assets Total Interest Earned - External Investments	4,022,929 4,071,462	2,327,337 2,346,796
	rotal interest Edified - External investments	4,071,402	2,340,790

		2023 R	2022 R
29.	INTEREST EARNED - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Trade Receivables	1,130,959	1,730,930
	Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables	1,130,959	1,730,930
30.	OPERATIONAL REVENUE		
	Administrative Handling Fees	-	69,214
	Commission Insurance Refund	5,487	7,752
		78,329	28,380
	Total Operational Revenue	83,816	105,346
	<u>Disclosed as follows:</u>		
	Revenue from Exchange Transactions	83,816	105,346
	Total Operational Revenue	83,816	105,346
31.	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
	Basic Salaries and Wages	20,470,062	17,449,087
	Pension and UIF Contributions	2,749,751	2,218,383
	Medical Aid Contributions	721,075	588,973
	Overtime Bonuses	1,502,876 1,511,652	1,159,794 1,134,738
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	371,694	213,312
	Cell Phone Allowance	270,444	185,731
	Housing Allowances	81,953	59,800
	Other benefits and allowances	1,082,518	814,908
	Payments in lieu of leave	419,796	350,488
	Workmen's Compensation Fund Post-retirement Benefit Obligations	150,000 984,740	150,000 987,991
	Medical - Note 13.1	-	
		647,000	705,665
	Current Service Cost Interest Cost	105,000 542,000	90,665 615,000
	Ex-Gratia Pension - Note 13.2	3,740	1,326
	Interest Cost	3,740	1,326
	Long Service Awards - Note 13.3	334,000	281,000
	Current service cost Interest cost	175,000 159,000	149,000
	interest cost		132,000
	Tatal Employee Balated Coata	30,316,560	25,313,205
	Total Employee Related Costs	30,316,560	25,313,205
31.	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (Continue)		
	KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Key management personnel are all appointed on 5-year fixed contracts. There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods.		
	REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Ms A Vorster		
	Basic Salary	-	266,349
	Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	50,527 60,000
	Cell Phone Allowance	-	12,000
	Total		388,876
	i viui		330,070



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

				2023 R	2022 R
	Remuneration of acting Municipal Manager Mr. N Van Stade Basic Salary			172,449	_
	Total			172,449	
	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr A Hendricks				
	Basic Salary Motor Vehicle Allowance			1,000,695 180,000	633,752 120,000
	Cell Phone Allowance			36,000	24,000
	Total			1,216,695	777,752
	Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - Mr PW Erasmus			902 627	244.047
	Basic Salary Medical Aid Contributions			892,627 54,079	241,047 8,764
	Cell Phone Allowance			30,000	8,120
	Total			976,707	257,931
	Remuneration of Director : Technical Services - Mr Z Nongene				
	Basic Salary Medical Aid Contributions			71,839 3,828	-
	Motor Vehicle Allowance			11,000	-
	Cell Phone Allowance			2,500	-
	Total			89,167	
32.	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS				
	Mr G Lottering			-	303,276
	Ms S Piedt			-	147,417
	Ms E Maans Mr S Botes			307,301	624,293 364,451
	Ms MD Jaftha			377,199 719,301	658,062
	Ms K Jaquet			692,615	316,933
	Mr SD Koonthea			307,301	299,491
	Mr. A Mackay			307,301	245,572
	Mr K Baaidjies			307,301	194,907
	Total Councillors' Remuneration			3,018,319	3,154,402
	Remuneration paid to Councillors can be summarised as follow:				
				Cell Phone &	
			Other	Data	
		Salary	Allowances	Allowances	Total
	Executive Mayor / Mayor	541,630	102,986	48,000	692,616
	Deputy-Mayor	276,979	55,819	44,400	377,199
	Speaker Councillors	554,344 862,004	120,557 193,142	44,400 174,058	719,301 1,229,204
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	2,234,957	472,505	310,858	3,018,319
	·				

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor and Speaker are full-time Councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Municipality.

		2023 R	2022 R
33.	CONTRACTED SERVICES	ĸ	K
	Outsourced Services	1,752,133	1,285,685
	Business and Advisory Clearing and Grass Cutting Services Internal Auditors Security Services Electrical	69,966 303,077 852,423 46,945 479,721	16,913 123,335 603,427 21,192 520,819
	Consultants and Professional Services	3,607,746	2,997,287
	Business and Advisory	2,339,583	1,880,296
	Accounting and Auditing Audit Committee Medical Examinations Organisational Research and Advisory Valuer and Assessors	1,063,066 85,803 23,128 22,856 1,050,206 94,524	1,205,639 73,605 - - 15,012 586,040
	Infrastructure and Planning	1,156,211	1,042,667
	Land and Quantity Surveyors	1,156,211	1,042,667
	Laboratory Services	37,672	36,288
	Water	37,672	36,288
	Legal Cost	74,279	38,037
	Legal Advice and Litigation	74,279	38,037
	Contractors	1,823,117	1,931,578
	Bore Waterhole Drilling Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities Maintenance of Equipment Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	- 589,021 702,219 531,877	21,611 563,871 784,283 561,812
	Total Contracted Services	7,182,995	6,214,550
34.	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
	Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets Investment Property carried at cost	6,995,948 91,040 6,694	5,358,670 26,337 6,781
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	7,093,682	5,391,788
35.	FINANCE COSTS		
	Long-term Borrowings Non-current Provisions Payables	5,508 2,091,974 1,271	13,408 1,926,942 -
	Total Finance Costs	2,098,753	1,940,350
36.	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity	16,197,184	15,796,235
	Total Bulk Purchases	16,197,184	15,796,235



	NOTES ON THE ANNOAL I MANSIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE TEAR ENDED SO	2023	2022
37.	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	R	R
	Operational	704,305	621,046
	Monetary Allocations	704,305	621,046
	Households Non-profit Institutions	214,305 490,000	231,046 390,000
	Total Transfers and Subsidies	704,305	621,046
38.	OPERATIONAL COSTS		
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	131,650	205,755
	Audit Fees	2,875,013	2,404,243
	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	215,444	240,281
	Bursaries (Employees)	75,000	-
	Cleaning Services	3,694	2,609
	Commission	363,201	394,758
	Communication	730,739	809,674
	Deeds	19,115	14,443
	Entertainment	56,261	97,483
	External Computer Service	2,964,603	2,591,912
	Hire Charges	17,780	20,074
		631,294	582,092
	Insurance Underwriting	,	
	Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	55,231	27,000
	Licences	102,298	58,141
	Municipal Services	787,913	688,218
	Printing, Publications and Books	347,781	310,341
	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	506,453	506,815
	Remuneration to Ward Committees	204,655	154,047
	Skills Development Fund Levy	224,179	179,203
	Travel and Subsistence	1,123,745	853,662
	Uniform and Protective Clothing	105,615	91,914
	Vehicle Tracking	49,396	43,281
	Wet Fuel	2,478,104	1,422,400
	Total Operational Costs	14,069,163	11,698,346
39.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES		
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 8	12,445,890	(3,005,552)
	Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Note 9	(8,807,590)	(6,919,671)
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	3,638,300	(9,925,224)
40.	GAINS/ (LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS		
	Property, Plant and Equipment	-	(448,740)
	Total Gains/ (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	(448,740)
41.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON FIXED ASSETS		
	Reversal of impairment loss on Fixed Assets	(1,986,875)	486,727
		(1,986,875)	486,727
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	(1,986,875)	486,727

		2023 R	2022 R
42.	WATER LOSSES	.,	
	Real Losses	993,651	1,053,951
	Total Water Losses	993,651	1,053,951
43.	CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3		
	The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial		
	statements of the Municipality arising from the implementation of GRAP:		2022
43.1	Property, Plant and Equipment		R
	Balance previously reported		175,673,249
	Cost		528,927
	First time recognitions - land		53,000
	First time recognitions - computer equipment First time recognitions - fumiture and office equipment		8,829 28,253
	First time recognitions - machinery and equipment		51,823
	A new electrical substation was installed by the developer of the U-Save shopping centre. The municipality had to contribute one third of the cost after which the substation was		
	donated to the municipality		281,901
	Computer equipment acquisitions during 2021/22 were incorrectly recognised as intangible		405 400
	assets during 2021/22		105,122
	Accumulated Depreciation		(37,639)
	Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - computer equipment Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - furniture and office equipment		(1,962) (4,676)
	Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - machinery and equipment		(11,994)
	Re-calculation of depreciation due to unbundling - Roads infrastructure		(502)
	Re-calculation of depreciation due to unbundling - Storm water infrastructure Re-calculation of depreciation due to unbundling - Electrical infrastructure		(137) (211)
	Re-calculation of depreciation due to unbundling - Water supply infrastructure		(8,293)
	Re-calculation of depreciation due to unbundling - Sanitation infrastructure		(9,864)
	Restated Balance		176,164,538
43.2	Intangible assets		
	Balance previously reported		632,173
	Computer equipment acquisitions during 2021/22 were incorrectly recognised as intangible		(405.400)
	assets during 2021/22 Restated Balance		(105,122)
42.2			527,052
43.3	Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions Balance previously reported		5,767,206
	Rental income incorrectly levied in the current financial year that relates to the prior years		381,456
	Restated Balance		6,148,662
43.4	Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions		
	Balance previously reported		4,735,945
	Backpay of Councillors iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23		58,532
	Backpay of salary increases for Municipal Manager Backpay of salary increases for Chief Financial Officer		37,299 9,487
	Re-payment of fine reduced issued during 2021/22		200
	Re-payment of hall rental received during 2021/22		250
	Advertisement for tenders iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23		2,850
	Advertiseent for staf recruitment iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23 Internal audit fees iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23		1,955 62,091
	Traffic fine received during 2021/22 re-paid during 2022/23		600
	Invoice for electrical services during 2021/22 paid during 2022/23		52,038
	Invoice for cleaning materials for 2021/22 paid during 2022/23		3,011
	Invoices for cleaning materials for 2021/22 paid during 2022/23		2,692
	Advertisement iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23 Invoices for office essentials iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23		240 3,377
	A new electrical substation was installed by the developer of the U-Save shopping centre. The		0,011
	municipality agreed to contribute one third of the cost after which the substation was donated to		40.40=
	the municipality. The invoice was dated during 2021/22, but was paid during 2022/23 Correction of Salary control account - Post retirement Benefit that is incorrectly billed for 19-20 &		124,271
	2020-2021		23,564
	Backpay to councillors for cell phone allowances and data bundles iro 2021/22 paid during		25,205
	Restated Balance		5,143,606



		2022 R
43.5	Taxes	K
	Balance previously reported	1,373,429
	Re-payment of VAT on hall rental received during 2021/22	(33)
	VAT payable on payment for advertisement for tenders iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(372)
	VAT payable on advertiseent for staf recruitment iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(255)
	VAT payable on internal audit fees iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(8,099)
	VAT payable on electrical services during 2021/22 paid during 2022/23 VAT payable on invoice for cleaning materials for 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(6,788) (393)
	VAT payable on invoices for cleaning materials for 2021/22 paid during 2022/23 VAT payable on invoices for cleaning materials for 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(341)
	VAT payable on municipality's contribution to a new electrical substation at the U-Save shopping	(011)
	centre. The invoice was dated during 2021/22, but was paid during 2022/23.	(16,209)
	VAT payable on advertisement iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(388)
	Restated Balance	1,340,552
43.6	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	
	Balance previously reported	194,337,646
	Installation on new electrical substation during 2021/22 recognised during 2022/23	173,839
	First time recognitions - land	53,000
	First time recognitions - computer equipment	8,829 28.253
	First time recognitions - furniture and office equipment First time recognitions - machinery and equipment	51,823
	Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - computer equipment	(1,962)
	Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - furniture and office equipment	(4,676)
	Recognition of depreciation on first time recognitions - machinery and equipment	(11,994)
	Re-calculation of depreciation due to unbundling - Roads infrastructure	(502)
	Re-calculation of depreciation due to unbundling - Storm water infrastructure	(137)
	Re-calculation of depreciation due to unbundling - Electrical infrastructure	(211) (8,293)
	Re-calculation of depreciation due to unbundling - Water supply infrastructure Re-calculation of depreciation due to unbundling - Sanitation infrastructure	(9,864)
	Backpay of Councillors iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(58,532)
	Backpay of salary increases for Municipal Manager	(37,299)
	Backpay of salary increases for Chief Financial Öfficer	(9,487)
	Re-payment of fine reduced issued during 2021/22	(200)
	Re-payment of hall rental received during 2021/22	(217)
	Advertisement for tenders iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23 Advertiseent for staf recruitment iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(2,478) (1,700)
	Internal audit fees iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(53,992)
	Traffc fine received during 2021/22 re-paid during 2022/23	(600)
	Invoice for electrical services during 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(45,250)
	Invoice for cleaning materials for 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(2,618)
	Invoices for cleaning materials for 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(2,350)
	Advertisement iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23 Invoices for office essentials iro 2021/22 paid during 2022/23	(240) (2,989)
	Rental income from Sassa received, but never levied. Corrected in 2022/23, but funds relate to	(2,909)
	previous year	121,588
	Rental income from Sassa received, but never levied. Corrected in 2022/23, but funds relate to	
	prior year(s) Correction of Salary control account - Post retirement Benefit that is incorrectly billed for 19-20 &	259,868
	2020-2021	-
	Backpay to councillors for cell phone allowances and data bundles iro 2021/22 paid during	(25,205)
	Total	194,754,048
43.7	Capital commitments. Infractructure Accets (Note 2.0)	
73.1	Capital commitments - Infrastructure Assets (Note 2.9) Balance previously reported	285,355
	Plus: Construction of new sidewalks in North-end incorrectly disclosed as Community Assets	2,493,279
	Restated Balance	2,778,634
		2,7.70,304
43.8	Capital commitments - Community Assets (Note 2.9)	
	Balance previously reported	2,493,279
	Plus: Construction of new sidewalks in North-end incorrectly disclosed as Community Assets	(2,493,279)



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

43. 43.9

				2022 R
CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (Continue)				
Financial instruments - Financial Assets (Note 52.1)				
Receivables from Exchange Transactions				
Balance previously reported				79,565,777
Plus: Abeyance debtors ommitted from previous reported amour Rental income from Sassa received, but never levied. Correcte		but funds relate to		1,964,928
previous year Rental income from Sassa received, but never levied. Correcte	d in 2022/23,	but funds relate to		121,588
prior year(s) Goods Received / Invoices received not disclosed in note 52.2				259,868 149,985
Restated Balance				82,062,145
Financial Instruments at amortised cost:				
Balance previously reported				79,565,777
Plus: Abeyance debtors ommitted from previous reported amour Rental income from Sassa received, but never levied. Correcte		but funds relate to		1,964,928
previous year Rental income from Sassa received, but never levied. Correcte	d in 2022/23,	but funds relate to		121,588
prior year(s) Goods Received / Invoices received not disclosed in note 52.2				259,868 149,985
Restated Balance				82,062,145
		Palanas		
		Balance previously		Restated
	Note	reported	Adjustments	Balance
Revenue				
Property Rates	20	4,380,380	-	4,380,380
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	21	30,740,896	-	30,740,896
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	21	12,746,124	-	12,746,124
Service in kind	22	2,417,849		2,417,849
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment			173,839	173,839
Actuarial Gains	13	1,717,585	-	1,717,585
Fines. Penalties and Forfeits		6,910,063	(800)	6,909,263
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions		201,975	-	201,975
Service Charges	24	30,552,368	-	30,552,368
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	25	435,593	-	435,593
Rent on Land	26	201,400	-	201,400
Rental from Fixed Assets	27	268,128	121,371	389,499
Interest Earned - External Investments	28	2,346,796	-	2,346,796
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	29	1,730,930	-	1,730,930
Licences and Permits from Exchange Transactions	23	137,351	-	137,351
Agency Services	0.0	285,790	-	285,790
Operational Revenue	30	105,346		105,346
Total		95,178,574	294,409	95,472,983
Expenditure				
Employee related costs	31	25,266,418	46,787	25,313,205
Remuneration of Councillors	32	3,141,826	83,737	3,225,563
Bad Debts Written Off	33	1,046,392		1,046,392
Contracted Services		6,147,067	67,483	6,214,550
Depreciation and Amortisation	34	5,363,450	28,338	5,391,788
Finance Costs	35 36	1,940,350	-	1,940,350
Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed	36 7	15,796,235	- 20 717	15,796,235
Transfers and Subsidies	37	532,751 621,046	39,717	572,468 621,046
Operational Costs	3 <i>1</i> 38		4,418	621,046 11 698 346
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	30 39	11,693,928 9,925,224	4,410	11,698,346 9,925,224
Total		81,646,091	270,480	81,916,571
Gains and Losses				
	40	(440 740)		(440 740)
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	40 41	(448,740) 486,727	-	(448,740) 486,727
Total		37,987	-	37,987
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		13,570,470	23,930	13,594,399



		2023	2022
44	DECONOULATION DETAILEN NET CURRI HOUDERGET FOR THE VEAR AND CACH	R	R
44.	RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
	CENERALES/(ADOCKDED) DT OF ENAMORO		
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	620,702	13,594,399
	Adjustments for:		
	Depreciation and Amortisation	7,093,682	5,391,788
	Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets	- (0.000.000)	448,740
	Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)	(3,638,300)	9,925,224
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	1,986,875	(486,727)
	Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue	49,149,389 (39,684,566)	41,292,176 (43,487,020)
	Repayment of unspent grants	(1,307,231)	(1,080,000)
	Contributed asset	(1,007,201)	(173,839)
	Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions	2,093,245	1,926,942
	Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits	482,701	272,005
	Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains	(706,531)	(1,546,180)
	Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits	376,907	207,175
	Bad Debts written off	18,210,309	1,046,392
	Operating lease income accrued	12,848	(6,408)
	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	34,690,031	27,324,667
	Changes in working capital	(16,393,804)	(20,045,587)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables	378,772	(7,857,728)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes	(282,896)	948,653
	(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	(172,441)	58,695
	(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(7,017,816)	(6,274,407)
	(Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer deposits	(9,308,969)	(6,979,635) 58,834
	increase/(Decrease) in Consumer deposits	9,545	30,034
	Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	18,296,226	7,279,080
45.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:		
	Current Accounts - Note 10	458,559	1,499,970
	Cash Floats - Note 10	5,987	4,416
	Total cash and cash equivalents	464,546	1,504,385
46.	SHORT-TERM DEPOSITS		
	Call Deposits and Investments - Note 10	51,930,877	44,356,630
	Call Deposits and Investments - Note 10	31,930,677	44,336,630
47.	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 45	464,546	1,504,385
	Short-term Deposits - Note 45	51,930,877	44,356,630
	Less:	(11,358,556)	(4,256,862)
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies - Note 17	(10,300,901)	(2,916,310)
	VAT - Note 18	(1,057,656)	(1,340,552)
	Net cash resources available for internal distribution	41,036,866	41,604,153
	Allocated to:	, , ,	
	Capital Replacement Reserve	(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)
	Resources available for working capital requirements	30,536,866	31,104,153
	nesources available for working capital requirefficiles	30,330,000	31,104,133



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

			2023 R	2022 R
48.	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION			
	Long-term Liabilities - Note 11 Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost		43,042 (43,042)	141,375 (141,375)
	Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities			
	Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Muni	cipal Finance Management Act.		
49	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXI	PENDITURE DISALLOWED		
49.1	<u>Unauthorised expenditure</u>			
	Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:			
	Opening balance		4,672,507	1,079,611
	Restated opening balance Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational Written off by Council		4,672,507 7,727,404 (4,672,507)	1,079,611 4,672,507 (1,079,611)
	Current Prior Period		(4,672,507)	(1,079,611)
	Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation		7,727,404	4,672,507
	Unauthorised expenditure can be summarised as follow:			
	Incident Over expenditure of approved budget - Vote 4: Director Community Services. The main contributor to the over spending of the budget was the contribution calculated for provision of traffic fines. Due to the Covid-19 pandemic recoveries on traffic fines were much lower than anticipated, resulting in a much higher contribution for the provision of impairment. (Budget R650 000 vs Actual R6 339 088). Council do not have sufficient funding available to provide for the full provision as can be seen from the annual financial statements since I-GRAP 1 have been introduced.		7 727 404	4 394 360
	intraduced.	None	7,727,404	4,381,360

Over expenditure of approved budget - Vote 2: Financial services. The service in kind portion of the audit fees to the Auditor General lead a higher than originally budgeted for non-cash portion than anticipated. Better controls will be put in place to ensure that the

discounting of the landfil site are better budgeted for.

291,148 7,727,404 4,672,507



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

			2023 R	2022 R
The over expenditure incurred by municipal departments on thatributable to the following categories:	eir operating budgets o	during the year is	ĸ	ĸ
Non-cash items			7,727,404	4,672,507
			7,727,404	4,672,507
Analysed as follows: Non-cash				
Impairment Losses			7,727,404	4,672,507
			7,727,404	4,672,507
The overspending of the Budget per municipal vote can be su	ımmarised as follows:			
	2023 Actual R	2023 Final Budget R	2023 Variance R	2023 Unauthorised R
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating				
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Director Finance Vote 3 - Director Corporate	7,264,364 15,318,002 8,354,170	7,562,577 16,475,844 8,504,232	298,213 1,157,842 150,062 (7,727,404)	7,727,404
Vote 4 - Director Community Vote 5 - Director Technical Services	15,470,305 49,274,205	7,742,901 57,723,009	8,448,804	7,727,40
	49,274,205 95,681,046	57,723,009 98,008,563		
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services	49,274,205 95,681,046	57,723,009 98,008,563	8,448,804	7,727,40
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUI	49,274,205 95,681,046 L EXPENDITURE DISA 2023 Actual	57,723,009 98,008,563 LLOWED 2023 Final Budget	8,448,804 2,327,517 2023 Variance	7,727,40-
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUI (Continue)	49,274,205 95,681,046 L EXPENDITURE DISA 2023 Actual	57,723,009 98,008,563 LLOWED 2023 Final Budget	8,448,804 2,327,517 2023 Variance	7,727,40-
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL (Continue) Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital Vote 2 - Director Finance Vote 4 - Director Community	49,274,205 95,681,046 L EXPENDITURE DISA 2023 Actual R 2,671,940 770,018	57,723,009 98,008,563 LLOWED 2023 Final Budget R 2,773,000 2,993,189	2,327,517 2023 Variance R 101,060 2,223,171	7,727,40-
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL (Continue) Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital Vote 2 - Director Finance Vote 4 - Director Community	49,274,205 95,681,046 L EXPENDITURE DISA 2023 Actual R 2,671,940 770,018 8,221,619	57,723,009 98,008,563 LLOWED 2023 Final Budget R 2,773,000 2,993,189 14,484,488	2,327,517 2023 Variance R 101,060 2,223,171 6,262,869 8,587,100 2023	2023 Unauthorise R
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL (Continue) Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital Vote 2 - Director Finance Vote 4 - Director Community	49,274,205 95,681,046 L EXPENDITURE DISA 2023 Actual R 2,671,940 770,018 8,221,619	57,723,009 98,008,563 LLOWED 2023 Final Budget R 2,773,000 2,993,189 14,484,488	2023 Variance R 101,060 2,223,171 6,262,869 8,587,100	2023 Unauthorise R
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL (Continue) Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital Vote 2 - Director Finance Vote 4 - Director Community Vote 5 - Director Technical Services	49,274,205 95,681,046 L EXPENDITURE DISA 2023 Actual R 2,671,940 770,018 8,221,619	57,723,009 98,008,563 LLOWED 2023 Final Budget R 2,773,000 2,993,189 14,484,488	2,327,517 2023 Variance R 101,060 2,223,171 6,262,869 8,587,100 2023	2023 Unauthorise R
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL (Continue) Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital Vote 2 - Director Finance Vote 4 - Director Community Vote 5 - Director Technical Services	49,274,205 95,681,046 L EXPENDITURE DISA 2023 Actual R 2,671,940 770,018 8,221,619	57,723,009 98,008,563 LLOWED 2023 Final Budget R 2,773,000 2,993,189 14,484,488	2,327,517 2023 Variance R 101,060 2,223,171 6,262,869 8,587,100 2023	2023 Unauthorised R
Vote 5 - Director Technical Services UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL (Continue) Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital Vote 2 - Director Finance Vote 4 - Director Community Vote 5 - Director Technical Services Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:	49,274,205 95,681,046 L EXPENDITURE DISA 2023 Actual R 2,671,940 770,018 8,221,619	57,723,009 98,008,563 LLOWED 2023 Final Budget R 2,773,000 2,993,189 14,484,488	2023 Variance R 101,060 2,223,171 6,262,869 8,587,100 2023 R	2023 Unauthorise R

49

49.2

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action

107,354

107,354

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023

1,694,266

76,223

2022

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings Incident Interest on a payment of legal fees Interest on late payment of contributions to Workmans Compensation Fund. The municipality is in consultation with the Workmans Compensation Fund to write off the interest charges on 107,354 107,354 overdue accounts. Said amount have been escalated to MPAC 107,354 107,354 Irregular expenditure Reconciliation of irregular expenditure: Opening balance 76,223 842,695 Restated opening balance 76,223 842,695 Irregular expenditure current year 1,694,266 76,223 Expenditure written off i.t.o. Section 32 of MFMA (76,223)(842,695)Current (842,695)Prior Period (76,223)Irregular expenditure awaiting further action 1,694,266 76,223 Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal Incident proceedings Non-compliance with MSCM Regulation 32 - Royal Haskoning DHV 76.223 None Non-compliance with SCM Regulations in payments made to a 166,571 service provider above the contract amount. None No steps will be taken until further Non-compliance with the Preferential Procurement Regulations of clarification have been received 2022 in payments made to service providers between R 2 000.00 from National Treasury on the and R 30 000.00 from 16 January 2023 to 30 June 2023. 1,527,695 stance

Recoverability of all irregular expenditure will be evaluated by Council in terms of section 32 of MFMA, except for the non-compliance on PPR. No steps have been taken at this stage to recover any

49.3

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
50.	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT		
50.1	Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - (SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS)		
	Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year	500,000 (500,000)	500,000 (500,000)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		
50.2	Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance	4,730,122	3,681,335
	Restated opening balance Current year audit fee	4,730,122 2,875,013	3,681,335 2,780,109
	External Audit - Auditor-General - payable by municipality External Audit - Auditor-General - payable by National Treasury	943,239 1,931,774	1,098,649 1,681,460
	Amount paid - current year	(943,239)	(1,731,323)
	External Audit - Auditor-General - paid by municipality External Audit - Auditor-General - paid by National Treasury	(943,239)	(1,098,649) (632,674)
	Amount paid - previous year	-	-
	External Audit - Auditor-General - paid by National Treasury	-	-
	Balance unpaid	6,661,895	4,730,122
	In terms Section 23(5) of the Public Audit Act, National Treasury, in the past, paid any audit fees exceding 1% of the municipality's operating and capital budgets. National Treasury did not pay the full amounts for 2018/19 to 2020/21. This causes doubt if this outstanding amounts will be paid and if the municipality will receive any assistance in future. No correspondence have been received why National Treasury did not pay the full amount and if any payments will be made in future.		
50.3	VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance VAT inputs VAT outputs Paid Received	1,340,552 5,648,103 (5,140,414) 409,973 (1,200,557)	391,899 7,244,620 (3,865,552) 596,803 (3,027,218)
	Closing balance	1,057,656	1,340,552

VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payment is received from the debtors, VAT is payable to SARS. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
50.	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (Continue)		
50.4	PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year	4,665,456 (4,665,456)	3,684,429 (3,684,429)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	-	
50.5	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year	5,653,837 (5,653,837)	4,765,024 (4,765,024)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	-	
50.6	Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]		
	The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days during the year.	90+ Days	120+ Days
	K Baaidjies	265	29,140
50.7	Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by		

50.7 <u>Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by</u> <u>Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005</u>

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a) and (b):

30 June 2023		Type of D	eviation
		Impractical/	
	Amount	Impossible	Emergency
Vanessa Botha	2,500	2,500	-
Arena Holdings	26,826	26,826	-
Bailey & Le Roux Surveyors	5,720	5,720	-
DDP Values	47,695	47,695	-
CVW Consulting Engineers	35,000	35,000	-
Specialist systems Engineering	54,020	54,020	-
Golden Divindend 536	23,530	23,530	-
Payday Software Systems	11,410	11,410	-
MDL Engineering Company	29,950	29,950	-
Weidebosch Development Trust	108,062	108,062	-
Jan Abraham Nel	40,229	-	40,229
	384,942	344,713	40,229

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

50.7 <u>Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005 (Continue)</u>

Normal pipe bursts and field leakages are responsible for water losses.

	30 June 2022	Type of Deviation			
		Amount	Impractical/ Impossible	Emergency	
	Uber Technologies	2,241	2,241	-	
	Arena Holdings	36,294	36,294	-	
	De Jagers Loodgieter Kontrakteurs	120,000	120,000	-	
	A.L. Abbott And Associates	2,984	2,984	-	
	Jan Abraham Nel	39,560	39,560	-	
	Tiptol Vervoer CC	8,050	8,050	-	
	Uber Technologies	49,089	-	49,089	
	Arena Holdings	14,518	14,518		
	Total	272,736	223,647	49,089	
50.8	<u>Material losses</u>				
	Electricity distribution losses				
	Units purchased (Kwh)		9,274,705	10,437,181	
	Units lost during distribution (Kwh)		1,580,359	1,782,723	
	Percentage lost during distribution		17.04%	17.08%	
	Distribution loss (Rand Value)		2,678,412	2,562,164	
	Water distribution losses				
	Units purified (kl)		651,739	623,621	
	Units lost during distribution (kl)		162,533	177,732	
	Percentage lost during distribution		24.94%	28.50%	
	Distribution loss (Rand Value)		993,651	1,053,951	

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

50.9 Awards to suppliers with close relations to people in the service of the state

The following suppliers indicated that a family member is in service of the state as required of Section 45 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations

2022/23 Contracts awarded

	Company name	Related person	Company capacity	Capacity	Relationship	State department	Payments
		•				·	R
	Jan Abraham Nel	M Nel	Owner	Teacher	Spouse	WCED	677,510
	C & C Catering	N Jantjies	Director	PAM Empl.	Daughter	PAM	2,700
	Andi Gardem Services	S Vn Rooi	Owner	Teacher	Spouse	WCED	180,000
2021/2	2 Contracts awarded						
	Company name	Related person	Company capacity	Capacity	Relationship	State department	Payments
							R
	Jan Abraham Nel	M Nel	Owner	Teacher	Spouse	WCED	866,649

PAM Empl.

Daughter

 PAM

5,850

51. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

C & C Catering

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

Director

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

N Jantjies

(b) Price Risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:	2023 R	2022 R
0.5% (2022: 0.5%) Increase in interest rates	261,762	228,598
0.25% (2022: 0.25%) Decrease in interest rates	(130,881)	(114,299)

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Credit risk arises mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

51. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continue)

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment on bad debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The credit quality of receivables are further assessed by grouping individual debtors into different categories with similar risk profiles. The categories include the following: Bad Debt, Deceased, Good payers, Slow Payers, Government Departments, Debtors with Arrangements, Indigents, Municipal Workers, Handed over to Attorneys and Untraceable account. These categories are then impaired on a group basis based on the risk profile/credit quality associated with the group.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 8 and 9 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	2023 %	2023 R	2022 %	2022 R
Exchange Receivables				
Electricity	10.53%	2,616,766	5.96%	2,149,872
Water	29.24%	7,268,619	48.99%	17,660,334
Property Rentals	2.92%	726,549	1.48%	533,421
Waste Management	12.63%	3,140,882	11.13%	4,011,869
Waste Water Management	20.58%	5,115,146	17.15%	6,183,856
Debtors VAT Portion	8.64%	2,146,973	7.36%	2,654,496
Abeyance	6.39%	1,589,416	5.45%	1,964,928
Other	9.07%	2,254,299	2.48%	892,370
	100.00%	24,858,651	100.00%	36,051,145

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 8 and 9 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included prime $+\ 2\%$ where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as

51. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continue)

water to the auto-				
Exchange Receivables				
Services	100.00%	17,456,593	100.00%	29,902,483
	100.00%	17,456,593	100.00%	29,902,483
The provision for bad debts could be allo follow:	ocated between the different categories o	of receivables as		
	2023 %	2023 R	2022 %	2022 R
Government	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Industrial	3.70%	645,682	2.60%	778,940
Residential	96.30%	16,810,911	97.40%	29,123,543
Indigents	0.00%		0.00%	
	100.00%	17,456,593	100.00%	29,902,483

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow:	Exchange Receivables
2023	
1 month past due 2+ months past due	1,167,789 6,234,269
	7,402,058
2022	
1 month past due 2+ months past due	2,587,092 3,561,570
	6,148,662

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current investments are all listed on the JSE. The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be low.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

		2023 R	2022 R
51.	FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continue)	ĸ	K
	Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:		
	Receivables from exchange transactions	24,858,651	36,051,145
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	458,559	1,499,970
	Short-term investments	51,930,877	44,356,630
		77 040 007	04 007 745

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables	43,042 5,523,649	<u>-</u>	- -	-
	5,566,691		-	
2022	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables	105,115 5,143,606	43,798	-	-
	5,248,721	43,798		-

52. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Total Financial Assets

In accordance with GRAP104.45 the financial liabilities and assets of the municipality are classified as follows:

52.1	Financial Assets	Classification		
			2023 R	2022 R
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions			
	Electricity	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2,616,766	2,149,872
	Water	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	7,268,619	17,660,334
	Property Rentals	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	726,549	533,421
	Waste Management	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	3,140,882	4,011,869
	Waste Water Management	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	5,115,146	6,183,856
	Debtors VAT Portion	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2,146,973	2,654,496
	Abeyance	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	1,589,416	1,964,928
	Other Arrears	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2,254,299	892,370
	Cash and Cash Equivalents / Short term invest	tments		
	Bank Balances	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	458,559	1,499,970
	Short term investment	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	51,930,877	44,356,630
	Cash on hand	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	5,987	4,416
	Total Financial Assets		77,254,074	81,912,161
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
	Financial Instruments at amortised cost:			
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Electricity	2,616,766	2,149,872
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water	7,268,619	17,660,334
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Property Rentals	726,549	533,421
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Waste Management	3,140,882	4,011,869
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Waste Water Management	5,115,146	6,183,856
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Debtors VAT Portion	2,146,973	2,654,496
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Abeyance	1,589,416	1,964,928
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Other Arrears	2,254,299	892,370
	Cook and Cook Favirolants	Bank Balances	458,559	1,499,970
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Dank Dalances	+00,000	.,,
	Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents	Call Deposits	51,930,877	44,356,630
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Call Deposits	51,930,877	44,356,630



81,912,161

77,254,074

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Classification Financial Liabilities Long-term Liabilities Capitalised Lease Liability Financial Instruments at amortised cost 43,042 141,375 Trade and Other Payables Trade Payables 2,079,183 Financial Instruments at amortised cost 3,467,867 Salary control accounts Financial Instruments at amortised cost 121,918 (0)Housing Financial Instruments at amortised cost 372,001 372,001 Dep Treintjiesrivier Financial Instruments at amortised cost 4,000 4,000 Licencing and registration Financial Instruments at amortised cost (5,679)2.839 Retensions Financial Instruments at amortised cost 345.033 636.334 Unallocated deposits 106,849 Financial Instruments at amortised cost 191,183 Unidentified deposits Financial Instruments at amortised cost 4.164 41 1,459,667 Advance payments Financial Instruments at amortised cost 1.079.429 276,440 Goods Received / Invoices received Financial Instruments at amortised cost 149,985 5,566,691 5,284,981 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES Financial instruments at amortised cost: Capitalised Lease Liability Long-term Liabilities 43,042 141,375 Trade and Other Payables Trade Payables 3,467,867 2,079,183 Trade and Other Payables Salary control account (0) 121,918 Trade and Other Payables 372,001 372,001 Housing Trade and Other Payables Dep Treintjiesrivier 4,000 4,000 Trade and Other Payables Licencing and registration (5,679)2,839 Trade and Other Payables Retentions 345,033 636,334 Unallocated deposits Trade and Other Payables 106,849 191,183 Unidentified deposits Trade and Other Payables 4,164 41 Trade and Other Payables Advance payments Consumer deposits 1,459,667 1.079.429 Other liabilities 68,380 123.880 Other liabilities Unspent Grants 4,882,749 (14,549,304)Goods Received / Invoices received Trade Payables 149,985 276,440 5,566,691 5,284,981

53. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows:

Taxes

52.2

VAT Receivable -

Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	57,286,906	47,977,937
Rates Fines	2,753,485 54,533,421	2,407,923 45,570,014
Total Statutory Receivables (before provision)	57,286,906	47,977,937
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(56,336,910)	(47,529,320)
Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)	949,995	448,617

Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation:

Taxes - Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991)
Rates - Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004)
Fines - Criminal Procedures Act

Statutory receivables are initially measured at transaction value, and subsequently at cost.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Current (0 - 30 days)			2023 R	2022 R
10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(Rates): Ageing			
Reconcilitation of Provision for Debt Impairment	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days		106,539 76,724	698,564 79,764
Main	Total		2,753,485	2,407,923
Received from Non-Exchange Transactions Received from Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Receivables from Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provis	Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment			
Ageing of amounts past due and impaired: 1 month past due 56,336,910 47,529,320 2+ months past due 56,336,910 47,529,320 Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired: 1 month past due 713,797 235,085 2+ months past due 713,797 235,085 2+ months past due 349,995 448,617 Interest Received from Statutory Receivables Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 186,024 201,975 Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts. Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards Contribution towards audit fees 1,931,774 1,462,139 Ad38,143 - DBSA Engineering services 1,040,264,80 - Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710				
1 month past due 56,336,910 47,529,320 56,336,910 47,529,320 Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired: 1 month past due 713,797 235,085 2+ months past due 236,199 213,532 2+ months past due 349,995 448,617 Interest Received from Statutory Receivables Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 186,024 201,975 Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts. Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Contribution towards audit fees 1,931,774 1,462,139 Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) Engineering services 1,026,450 - DBSA Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710	Balance at end of year		56,336,910	47,529,320
1 month past due 56,336,910 47,529,320 56,336,910 47,529,320 Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired: 1 month past due 713,797 235,085 2+ months past due 236,199 213,532 2+ months past due 349,995 448,617 Interest Received from Statutory Receivables Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 186,024 201,975 Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts. Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Contribution towards audit fees 1,931,774 1,462,139 Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) Engineering services 1,026,450 - DBSA Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710	Andrew Comments and the state of the state o			
	<u> </u>			
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired: 1 month past due 7713,797 235,085 236,199 213,532 24 months past due 7949,995 448,617 Interest Received from Statutory Receivables Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 186,024 201,975 186,024 201,975 Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts. Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Contibution towards audit fees 1,931,774 1,462,139 Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) Engineering services 1,026,450 - Business Engineering services 1,026,450 - Business Post, 10,026,450 - Business Po			56,336,910	47,529,320
1 month past due 713,797 235,085 2+ months past due 236,199 213,532 949,995 448,617 Interest Received from Statutory Receivables Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 186,024 201,975 Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts. Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Contribution towards audit fees 1,931,774 1,462,139 Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) Engineering services 1,026,450 - DBSA Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710			56,336,910	47,529,320
236,199 213,532 Interest Received from Statutory Receivables Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 186,024 201,975 Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts. Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Contibution towards audit fees 1,931,774 1,462,139 Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) 1,026,450 1,026,450 Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710	Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:			
Interest Received from Statutory Receivables Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 186,024 201,975 186,024 201,975 Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts. Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) DBSA Engineering services Engineering services Engineering services 1,026,450 - Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710				
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 186,024 201,975 Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts. Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) DBSA Engineering services Engineering services 1,026,450 - Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710			949,995	448,617
Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts. Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) Engineering services Engineering services 1,026,450 Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710	Interest Received from Statutory Receivables			
Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts. Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) DBSA Engineering services Engineering services 1,026,450 Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		186,024	201,975
Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) DBSA MISA Engineering services 1,026,450 - Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710			186,024	201,975
IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Rusiness Engineering (Ease of Doing business) DBSA Engineering services Engineering services Engineering services 1,026,450 Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710	Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council of	on outstanding rates amounts.		
The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance: Organisation Contribution towards: National Treasury Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) DBSA MISA Engineering services Engineering services 1,026,450 Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710	Exemptions taken for Statutory Receivables according	g to Directive 4 - Transitional Provisions for		
OrganisationContribution towards:National TreasuryContibution towards audit fees1,931,7741,462,139Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business)438,143-DBSAEngineering services1,026,450-MISAEngineering services1,040,226955,710	IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE			
National Treasury Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) DBSA Engineering services Engineering services Engineering services 1,931,774 1,462,139 438,143 - 1,026,450 - Engineering services 1,026,450 955,710	The municipality received the following in-kind donation	ons and assistance:		
Business Engineering (Ease of Doing business) 438,143 - DBSA Engineering services 1,026,450 - MISA Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710	Organisation	Contribution towards:		
DBSA Engineering services 1,026,450 - MISA Engineering services 1,040,226 955,710		Contibution towards audit fees	, ,	1,462,139
	DBSA			- 955,710
	Total In-kind Donations and Assistance			

54.



NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023

363,201

2022

394,758

PRINCIPAL - AGENT ARRANGEMENTS		
Principal in Principal-Agent Arrangement (Material)		
Prince Albert Municipality is the Principle in arrangements with service providers who sell prepaid electricity on the municipality's behalf. Prepaid vendors earn commission on the value of each transaction.		
Compensation paid for agency activities		
Commission - Note 38	363,201	394,758

Resources

Total Compensation paid

55.

55.1

There are no municipal resources under the custodianship of the agents, nor have they been recognised as such.

55.2 Agent in arrangement

Prince Albert Municipality is the Agent in the Principle/Agent arrangement with the Provincial Department of Transport, and collects licencing fees on behalf of the Provincial Department of Transport. The municipality can retain a portion of the fees collected and the net amount is due to the Provincial Department. The amount retained is recorded as Income from Agency Services in the Statement of Financial Performance. The amounts due to the Provincial Department at year end is included in the balances reported as Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

The municipality does not incur any expenses on behalf of the Provincial Department. No significant risks are noted to orise from the arrangement as the municipality merely collects monies on behalf of the department as part of its existing service offering at the traffic department and the municipal cashier collection points. No resources are held on behalf of the Provincial Department, other than the receipts.

Compensation received for agency activities

Agency fees	293,874	285,790
Total Compensation received	293,874	285,790

Prince Albert Municipality was paid 12% commission by the Provincial Department of Transport for acting as an agent on its behalf during the financial year.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	2023 R	2022 R
CONTINGENT LIABILITY		
In terms of Section 23(5) of the Public Audit Act, National Treasury, in the past, paid any audit fees exceding 1% of the municipality's operating and capital budgets. National Treasury did not pay the full amounts for 2018/19, to 2021/22. This causes doubt if this outstanding amounts will be paid and if the municipality will receive any assistance in future. No correspondence have been received why National Treasury did not pay the full amount and if any payments will be made in future.		
Through correspondence with the Auditor General SA it was determined that interest were raised on outstanding amounts. No clarity could be obtained on the total outstanding amount owed. The municipality is of the opinion that it is not liable for the interest raised as National Treasury did not fulfill its commitment.		
Municipality's calculation of the outstanding amount (inclusive of VAT)	6,661,895	4,730,122
The municipality received a Combined Summons which served in the High Court of South Africa on 20 July 2022 (Case number: 12091/22) in which Ms. Maureen Vivienne Mennell (Plaintiff) institutes action against Prince Albert Municipality (represented by Mr. Aldrick Hendricks in his capacity as Acting Municipal Manager) for damages suffered to the plaintiff's movable property and equipment, as a result of alleged negligence on behalf of the municipality.	-	547,372
The separation of funding and implementation responsibilities often results in unfunded mandates being imposed on municipalities. Prince Albert Municipality is not assigned a library function and is also not acting formally in terms of an SLA as agent of the Western Cape Provincial Government (WCPG), but it is also expected to contribute financially to the provision of library services, The municipality is therefore unclear on the VAT treatment on contributions received from the WCPG, till such time that clarity is obtained it will be disclosed as a contingent liability. The calculation is based on all receipts	4 506 424	4 400 505
for the past 5 years, with interest as per the latest rates of SARS.	1,506,131	1,120,535
-	8,168,026	6,398,029
CAPITAL COMMITMENTS		
Commitments in respect of capital expenditure excluding VAT:		
Approved and contracted for:	3,185,521	2,778,634
Total commitments consist out of the following:		
Borehole drilling and testing Construction of new sidewalks in North-end	-	285,355 2,493,279
Construction of new sidewalks and uprading of Stormwater infrastructure in Bitterwater, Leeu-Gamka.	3,185,521	_
- Currica.	3,185,521	2,778,634
This expenditure will be financed from:	-,,	_,,
Government Grants	3,185,521	2,778,634
_	3,185,521	2,778,634

58. RELATED PARTIES

56.

57.

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

Relationships Councilors Municipal Manager Members of key management Members of key management

Refer to the General information Refer to the General information Director Financial Services Director Technical Services

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

58.1 Related Party Transactions

Outstanding balances on municipal accounts

Ward	Services	Other	Interest	Balance	Provision for Debt
1 2 3 4 Proportional Proportional Proportional	2,656 918 547 - 2,261 - 39,775	- - - - - -	44 - - - 7 - 4,395	2,700 918 547 - 2,268 - 44,170	- - - - - -
_	46,157	-	4,446	50,603	
n 57 Employees	- - -	- - -	- - -	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>
- Word	Rates & Services	Othor	- Interest	Outstanding	Provision for Debt Impairment
vvaru	charges	Other	merest	Dalance	impairment
1 2 3 4	787 527 442 -	- - -	- - -	787 527 442	- - -
Proportional	491	-	-	491	-
Proportional Proportional	35,102	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	35,102	
=	37,348	<u>-</u>	-	37,348	
n 57 Employees	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
	Proportional Proportional Proportional Proportional = n 57 Employees Ward Proportional Proportional Proportional Proportional Proportional Proportional Proportional Proportional Proportional	1	1	1	1

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

Related party relationship

Councilors and management comprises of those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality.

58.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. There are no outstanding amounts granted prior to this date.

58.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 31 to the Annual Financial Statements.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023

2022

	R	R
Other related party transactions		
No expenditure was incurred during the year where Councillors or staff had an interest.		
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY		
The municipality's revenue base is limited and the current situation in the municipal area is not favourable to increase the revenue.		
The collection rate for debtors is below the accepted norm of 95%, but have shown improvement from the previous financial year from 81.46% to 83.20%.	80.25%	80.44%
The accepted norm for net debtors days is less than 30 days and here we see an slight increase in days from 63 to 64 days. This indicates that the municipality's outstanding debtors have rissen materially and not all account holders are not paying for the services they receive from the municipality timeously.	79.07 Days	67.24 Days
The accepted norm for the cash/cost coverage ratio is 1 to 3 months. The municipality is well over this norm eventhough it dropped slighty from the previous financial year.	4.91 Months	5.87 Months
The accepted norm for the current ration is between 1.5 to 2.1. The municipality is above the accepted norm and have increased considerbly.	3.04	4.29
Level of cash backed reserves. The accepted norm is that reserves should be cash backed by 100%. The municipality is well positioned, but have to bear in mind that the only reserve is the Capital Replacement Reserve. This reserve is earmarked to cover the rehabilitation costs of the landfill sites. The current balance of the CRR is R10 500 000 which is insufficient to cover the future costs of rehabilitation.	400.90%	409.00%
Net cash inflow/(outflow)	6,534,407	(6,075,903)
These financial statements were prepared on a going concern basis. Taking the aforementioned into consideration it is a fair assumption that the municipality will be a going concern for the foreseeable future.		

60. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING PERIOD

58.4

59.

No material events to be reported.

NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

61. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF BROAD-BASED BALCK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT

61.1 Ownership and Management Control

The municipality has no shareholding or directors. The categories are therefore excluded from the reporting below. There are also no dividends that was declared. All Managers are based in the Western Cape.

	Senior	Middle	Junior
	Management	Management	Management
Race classification			
African	0	1	
Coloured	2	5	35
White	1	1	
Gender			
Male	3	4	19
Female		3	16
Age			
Youth (between the ages of 18 - 35)		3	19
Middle aged (between the ages of 36 - 50)	2	3	13
Senior (older than 50)	1	1	3
Disability			
Male		2	
Female			

APPENDIX A PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2023

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2022	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2023
CAPITALISED LEASE LIABILITY Office Equipment - Admin Office Equipment - Technical Services Office Equipment - Finance Office Equipment - Library Total Lease Liabilities TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS		Konica Minolta Konica Minolta Konica Minolta Konica Minolta	2023/11/30 2023/11/30 2023/11/30 2023/11/30	58,690 36,888 26,497 19,300 141,375	- - - -	(40,822) (25,657) (18,430) (13,424) (98,333)	11,230 8,067 5,876 43,042

Carrying Value of Property, Plant & Equipment	Other Costs in accordance with the MFMA
5,426 7,450 16,501 10,371	-
39,747	
39,747	-

APPENDIX B
PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023
GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2022 Actual Income R	2022 Actual Expenditure R	2022 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2023 Actual Income R	2023 Actual Expenditure R	2023 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
			Governance and Administration			
27,381,969 13,782,100 -	(6,756,275) (20,901,564) -	20,625,694 (7,119,463)	Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit	25,771,194 16,541,754 -	(7,050,059) (23,397,381) -	18,721,135 (6,855,627) -
			Community and Public Safety			
2,808,068 11,676 7,327,691 - -	(2,843,502) (1,388,940) (7,881,580)	(35,434) (1,377,264) (553,888) - -	Sport and recreation	2,512,039 19,264 10,133,603 -	(3,117,233) (1,803,917) (10,279,155) - -	(605,194) (1,784,652) (145,552) -
			Economic and Environmental Services			
49,799 1,814,944 -	(763,065) (9,889,524) -	(713,266) (8,074,580) -	3	56,000 1,510,774 -	(489,096) (12,345,477) -	(433,096) (10,834,703) -
			Trading Services			
19,297,261 16,898,474 4,348,977 2,238,752	(17,313,674) (5,547,808) (4,037,834) (4,771,547)	1,983,587 11,350,666 311,142 (2,532,795)	Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management	18,581,066 12,096,171 6,233,822 2,846,060	(18,795,591) (6,213,587) (4,687,847) (7,231,703)	(214,525) 5,882,584 1,545,975 (4,385,642)
-	(270,000)	(270,000)	Other	-	(270,000)	(270,000)
95,959,711	(82,365,311)	13,594,399	Sub Total	96,301,748	(95,681,046)	620,702
-	-	-	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	-	-
95,959,711	(82,365,311)	13,594,399	Total	96,301,748	(95,681,046)	620,702

APPENDIX C
PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023
MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

2022	2022	2022		2023	2023	2023
Actual	Actual	Surplus/		Actual	Actual	Surplus/
Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)		Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)
R	R	R		R	R	R
			Executive and Council			
24,539,900	(3,003,954)	21,535,946	Municipal Manager	27,255,479	(3,221,235)	24,034,245
2,455,342	(4,070,323)	(1,614,981)	Council General Expenses	1,041,895	(4,043,129)	(3,001,235)
			Director Finance			
7,667,934	(14,484,646)	(6,816,713)	Financial Services	9,109,085	(15,318,002)	(6,208,918)
4,380,380	(11,426)	4,368,954	Property Rates	5,073,221	-	5,073,221
			Director Corporate			
-	(672,135)	(672,135)	IDP	_	(183,383)	(183,383)
49,799	(49,799)	-	Strategic Services	56,000	(56,000)	-
1,633,787	(6,128,620)	(4,494,833)	Corporate Services	1,820,144	(8,114,787)	(6,294,643)
			Director Community			
20,749	-	20,749	Cemetries	18,082	-	18,082
2,162,927	(2,070,457)	92,469	Library	1,951,505	(1,950,937)	567
354,363	(545,637)	(191,275)	Disaster Management	74,254	(828,363)	(754,109)
270,029	(227,407)	42,622	Community Halls	468,198	(337,867)	130,331
7,327,691	(7,881,580)	(553,888)		9,953,603	(10,279,220)	(325,618)
-	-	-	Housing	180,000	-	180,000
11,676	(1,388,940)	(1,377,264)		19,264	(1,803,917)	(1,784,652)
-	(270,000)	(270,000)	Tourism	-	(270,000)	(270,000)
			Director Technical Services			
19,297,261	(17,592,443)	1,704,818	Electricity Services	18,581,066	(19,126,473)	(545,407)
16,898,474	(5,547,808)	11,350,666	Water Services	12,096,171	(6,213,587)	5,882,584
4,348,977	(4,037,834)	311,142	Sewerage	6,233,822	(4,687,847)	1,545,975
2,725,479	(4,771,547)	(2,046,068)		859,186	(7,231,703)	(6,372,517)
1,814,944	(9,610,755)	(7,795,811)	Public Works	1,510,774	(12,014,595)	(10,503,821)
95,959,711	(82,365,311)	13,594,399	Sub Total	96,301,748	(95,681,046)	620,702
-	-	-	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	-	-
95,959,711	(82,365,311)	13,594,399	Total	96,301,748	(95,681,046)	620,702
					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	·

APPENDIX D PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, INTANGIBLE ASSETS, BIOLOGICAL ASSETS AND HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2023

GENERAL FINANCE STATISTICS CLASSIFICATION

			Cost/Revaluation	1		Acc	umulated Depre	ciation/Impairm	ent	Carrying
	Opening	Additions	Under	Disposals/	Closing	Opening	Depreciation	Disposals/	Closing	Value
	Balance		Construction	Impairment	Balance	Balance		Impairment	Balance	
Executive and council	567,884	-	-	-	567,884	246,889	47,622	-	294,511	273,373
Finance and administration	41,245,643	5,278,103	610,062	-	47,133,808	5,359,946	453,822	-	5,813,768	41,320,040
Community and social services	15,635,262	38,800	-	-	15,674,062	757,988	256,693	-	1,014,681	14,659,381
Sport and recreation	18,133	-	-	-	18,133	16,800	270	-	17,070	1,063
Public safety	2,329,248	-	-	-	2,329,248	1,066,069	176,247	-	1,242,316	1,086,932
Road transport	39,965,628	7,004,326	748,922	516,978	47,201,898	9,965,049	1,345,431	80,541	11,229,939	35,971,959
Energy sources	15,873,938	60,846	-	-	15,934,784	2,357,735	376,115	-	2,733,851	13,200,933
Water management	51,859,066	1,952,099	868,971	-	54,680,137	7,918,607	1,272,252	-	9,190,859	45,489,278
Waste water management	46,065,097	-	233,054	17,085	46,281,066	6,731,270	1,058,345	4,781	7,784,834	38,496,232
Waste management	13,286,207	2,984,565	-	893,011	15,377,762	10,163,188	376,651	-	10,539,839	4,837,923
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
	226,846,107	17,318,738	2,461,009	1,427,073	245,198,782	44,583,540	5,363,450	85,322	49,861,669	195,337,113
		•								

APPENDIX E PRINCE ALBERT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balance 30 June 2022	Correction of Error	Restated Balance 30 June 2022	Contributions during the year	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Balance 30 June 2023	Unspent 30 June 2023 (Creditor)	Unpaid 30 June 2023 (Debtor)
National Government Grants										
Equitable Share	-	-	-	26,548,000	-	(26,548,000)	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	1,650,000	-	(1,650,000)	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	6,552,000	-		(1,987,925)	4,564,075.36	4,564,075	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	7,956,000	-	(160,997)	(3,843,421)	3,951,581.91	3,951,582	-
Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-	1,237,000	-	(1,237,000)	-	-	-	-
Total National Government Grants		-	-	43,943,000	-	(29,595,997)	(5,831,346)	8,515,657.27	8,515,657.27	-
Provincial Government Grants										
Library	-	-	-	1,947,000	-	(1,947,000)	-	-	-	-
Regional Socio-economic Project	2,275,047	-	2,275,047	-	(1,275,047)	-	(1,000,000)	-	-	-
WC Capacity building (Bursaries)	18,954	-	18,954	300,000	(2,899)	(214,305)	-	101,750.23	101,750	-
WC Capacity building (Public Employment Support Grant)	223,774	-	223,774	-	-	(223,774)	-	-	-	-
WC Sport and Recreation Facilities (DCAS)	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000.00	300,000	-
Thusong service centre	-	-	-	150,000	-	(150,000)	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers	29,285	-	29,285	56,000	(29,285)	(56,000)	-			-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	(953,002)	-	(953,002)	961,495	-	-	-	8,493.05	8,493	-
Western Cape Financial Management Grant	-	-	-	325,000	-	(325,000)	-	475.000.00	475.000	-
Additional WC Drought relief for backup Generators	-	-	-	175,000	-	-	-	175,000.00	175,000	-
Municipal Interventions Grant PT - Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	(180,000)	-	1,200,000.00 (180,000.00)	1,200,000	(180,000)
Western Cape - Maintenance of Roads	-		-	50.000	-	(50,000)	-	(160,000.00)		(160,000)
Total Provincial Government Grants	1,894,058	-	1,894,058	5,164,495	(1,307,231)	,	(1,000,000)	1,605,243.28	1,785,243.28	(180,000)
District Municipality Grants										
Central Karro District Municipalty	69,250	-	69,250	-	-	(69,250)	-	-	-	-
Total District Municipality Grants	69,250	-	69,250	-	-	(69,250)	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers										
Allocations in kind - NT contribution on audit fees	_	_	_	1,931,774	_	(1,931,774)	_	_	_	_
Allocations in kind - MISA - Engineering services	_	_	_	1,040,226	_	(1,040,226)	-	-	_	_
Allocations in kind - DBSA - Revise water master plans	-	_	-	1,026,450	-	(1,026,450)	-	-	-	-
Allocations in kind - Business Enineering - development of app	s -	-	-	438,143	-	(438,143)	-	-	-	-
SETA	-	-	-	41,895	-	(41,895)	-	-	-	-
Total Other Grant Providers		-	-	4,478,488	-	(4,478,488)	-	-	-	-
Total Grants	1,963,309	-	1,963,309	53,585,982	(1,307,231)	(37,289,813)	(6,831,346)	10,120,900.55	10,300,901	(180,000)

The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received. No grants were withheld.

APPENDIX F PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY APPROPRIATION STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format	Ref	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by- law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2023	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Variance (Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget)	of Original Budget)
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE			R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	%	%
Revenue By Source												
Property Rates	Property Rates	1	4.969.365	2.155.423	7.124.788	0	7.124.788	5,073,221		(2,051,567)	-28.79%	2.09%
Service Charges	1 topolity Nates	2	33,450,721	13,215,256	46,665,977	_	46,665,977	31,768,365		(14,897,612)		
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue			20,686,640	-	20,686,640	_	20,686,640	01,100,000		(11,001,012)	01.0270	0.0070
Service Charges - Water Revenue			5,951,334	11,095,515	17.046.849	_	17,046,849					
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue			4,636,208	1,543,200	6,179,408	_	6,179,408					
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue			2,176,539	576.541	2,753,080	_	2,753,080					
g	Service Charges		, ,,,,,,				,,	31,768,365				
	Availability Charges			-			_					
Rental of Facilities and Equipment		3	340,358	(0)	340,358	210,687	551,045	679,633		128,588	23.34%	99.68%
	Rent on Land							240,411				
	Rental from Fixed Assets							439,222				
Interest Earned - External Investments	Interest Earned - External Investments	4	2,375,792	1,271,619	3,647,411	-	3,647,411	4,071,462		424,051	11.63%	71.37%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors		5	2,011,474	-	2,011,474	-	2,011,474	1,316,983		(694,491)	-34.53%	-34.53%
	Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions							1,130,959				
	Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions							186,024				
Dividends Received		6	=	=	=	=	=			-	0.00%	0.00%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	Fines. Penalties and Forfeits	7	1,107,062	(1,819)	1,105,243	_	1,105,243	9,575,080		8,469,837	766.33%	
Licences and Permits	Licences and Permits	8	153,487	-	153,487	_	153,487	89,154		(64,333)		
Agency Services	Agency Services	9	120,000	180,000	300,000	=	300,000	293,874		(6,126)		
Transfers and subsidies	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	10	34,259,982	2,231,529	36,491,511	0	36,491,511	32,853,220		(3,638,291)	9.97%	-4.11%
Allocations-in-kind								4,436,593				
Other Revenue		11	831,539	95,454	926,993	(210,687)	716,306	593,162		(123,144)	-17.19%	-28.67%
	Operational Revenue							83,816				
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services							509,346				
Gains		12		=	_	618,702	618,702	706,531		87,829	14.20%	0.00%
	Actuarial Gains							706,531				
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets							-				
	Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers ar			79.619.780	19.147.462	98.767.242	618,702	99.385.944	91,457,277		(12,365,260)	-7.98%	14.87%

Expenditure By Type												
Employee Related Costs	Employee related costs	13	28,537,546	1,045,456	29,583,002	751,515	30,334,517	30,316,560	_	(17,957)	-0.06%	6.23%
Remuneration of Councillors	Remuneration of Councillors	14	3,456,008	=	3,456,008	(228,272)	3,227,736	3,018,319	_	(209,417)	-6.49%	-12.66%
Debt Impairment		15	4,160,357	15,978,115	20,138,472	(1,984,875)	18,153,597	14,572,009	-	(3,581,588)	-19.73%	250.26%
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables Bad Debts Written Off							(3,638,300) 18,210,309				
Depreciation and Asset Impairment		16	5,473,845	0	5,473,845	(71,150)	5,402,695	9,080,557	3,677,862	3,677,862	68.07%	65.89%
	Depreciation and Amortisation		2, 2, 2		2,112,212	(1.1,122)	-,,	7,093,682	-,,	-,,		
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets							1,986,875				
Finance Charges	Finance Costs	17	448,500	0	448,500	40,000	488,500	2,098,753	1,610,253	1,610,253	329.63%	367.95%
Bulk Purchases - electricity	Bulk Purchases	18	18,403,619	(1,403,619)	17,000,000	40,000	17,000,000	16,197,184	1,010,233	(802,816)	-4.72%	-11.99%
Inventory consumed	Bailt aronasso	19	539,000	(40,000)	499,000	(22,189)	476,811	428,076	_	(48,735)	-10.22%	-20.58%
	Inventory Consumed Bulk Purchases (Water only)			(12,222)	.52,255	(==,:==)	,	428,076		(12)		20.000
Contracted Services	Contracted Services	20	6,848,200	509,918	7,358,118	(289,463)	7,068,655	7,182,995	114,340	114,340	1.62%	4.89%
Transfers and Subsidies	Transfers and Subsidies	21	490,000	=	490,000	=	490,000	704,305	214,305	214,305	43.74%	43.74%
Other Expenditure		22	11,260,747	1,882,169	13,142,916	60,734	13,203,650	14,069,163	865,513	865,513	6.56%	24.94%
	Operational Costs							14,069,163				
	Operating leases							=				
Losses		23	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	(100,000)	-100.00%	0.00%
	Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets							_				
	Actuarial Losses							_				
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets							-				
	Profit/(Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments											
	Inventories:(Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value											
	Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations											
	Water Losses											
Total Expenditure			79,617,822	17,972,039	97,589,861	(1,643,700)	95,946,161	97,667,921		1,721,760	1.79%	22.67%
Surplus/(Deficit)			1,958	1,175,423	1,177,381	2,262,402	3,439,783	(6,210,644)		(9,650,427)	-280.55%	-317293.27%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary												
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	24	14,110,200	1,498,513	15,608,713	0	15,608,713	6,831,346		(8,777,367)	-56.23%	-51.59%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary												
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental												
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher		25										
Educational Institutions)											0.00%	0.00%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	26		_		_	_				0.00%	0.00%
. , ,												
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contr	ributions		14,112,158	2,673,936	16,786,094	2,262,402	19,048,496	620,702			-96.74%	-95.60%
Taxation		27		=			=				0.00%	0.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation			14,112,158	2,673,936	16,786,094	2,262,402	19,048,496	620,702			-96.74%	-95.60%
Attributable to Minorities		28		_			_				0.00%	0.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality			14,112,158	2,673,936	16,786,094	2,262,402	19,048,496	620,702			-96.74%	-95.60%
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate		29		=			_				0.00%	0.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			14.112.158	2,673,936	16,786,094	2.262.402	19.048.496	620,702			-96.74%	-95.60%
ourplus/(Delicit) for the year			14,112,130	2,013,930	10,700,094	2,202,402	19,040,490	020,702			-90.74%	-90.00%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUND SOURCES

Total expenditure and funds sources

Total Capital expenditure

Sources of capital funds

Transfers recognised - capital

Public contributions and donations

Borrowing

Internally generated funds

Total sources of capital funds

CASHFLOWS

Net cash from / (used) in operating activities

Net cash from / (used) in investing activities

Net cash from / (used) in financing activities

Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents at year end

Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year

16,341,547	5,765,653	22,107,200	(0)	22,107,200	11,663,577	=	(10,443,623)	-47.24%	-28.63%
12,141,547	2,637,653	14,779,200	(456,523)	14,322,677	6,840,227		(7,482,450)	-52.24%	-43.66%
_	_	_	-	_	=		-	0.00%	0.00%
_	-	_	-	_	=		_	0.00%	0.00%
4,200,000	3,128,000	7,328,000	(1,400,000)	5,928,000	4,823,350		(1,104,650)	-18.63%	14.84%
16,341,547	5,765,653	22,107,200	(1,856,523)	20,250,677	11,663,577	=	(8,587,100)	-42.40%	-28.63%
=	=	=	=	=	18,296,226	_	=	0.00%	0.00%
_	_	_	-	-	(11,663,486)	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
-	-	-	-	-	(98,333)	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
=	=	=	=.	-	6,534,407	-	=	0.00%	0.00%
=	-	-	=	-	45,861,016	-	=	0.00%	0.00%
_	-	-	-	-	52,395,422	-	-	0.00%	0.00%

126

2	n	2	2

National Treasury Classification Format	GRAP Annual Financial Statement Classification Format	Ref	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by- law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2022	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Variance (Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget)	Variance (Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget)
			R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE Revenue By Source												
Property Rates	Property Rates	1	4,477,835	100.000	4.577.835		4.577.835	4.380.380		(197,455	.4.31%	-2.18%
Service Charges	r topetty rates	2	25,195,034	1,989,758	27,184,792	_	27,184,792	30,552,368		3,367,576	12.39%	21.26%
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue			16,259,590	(6,810)	16,252,780		16,252,780	00,002,000		0,001,010	12.0070	21.2070
Service Charges - Water Revenue			4,232,592	1,037,408	5,270,000		5,270,000					
Service Charges - Water Revenue			3,126,840	683,160	3,810,000		3,810,000					
Service Charges - Samuation Revenue			1,576,012		1,852,012		1,852,012					
Service Charges - Neruse Nevenue	Service Charges		1,370,012	270,000	1,002,012		1,032,012	30,552,368				
	Availability Charges			_			_	- 50,552,500				
Rental of Facilities and Equipment		3	397.000	_	397,000		397.000	590.899		193,899	48.84%	48.84%
Territar of Facilities and Equipment	Rent on Land		007,000		001,000		007,000	201,400		100,000	40.0470	40.0470
	Rental from Fixed Assets							389,499				
Interest Earned - External Investments	Interest Earned - External Investments	4	2,900,000	(600,000)	2,300,000		2,300,000	2,346,796		46.796	2.03%	-19.08%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors		5	1,280,000	300,000	1,580,000		1,580,000	1,932,905		352,905	22.34%	51.01%
	Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions							1,730,930				
	Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions							201,975				
Dividends Received		6	-	-	-		_			-	0.00%	0.00%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	Fines. Penalties and Forfeits	7	3,332,000	(557,004)	2,774,996		2,774,996	6,909,263		4,134,267	148.98%	107.36%
Licences and Permits	Licences and Permits	8	_	-	-		-	137,351		137,351	0.00%	0.00%
Agency Services	Agency Services	9	200,000	(90,000)	110,000		110,000	285,790		175,790	159.81%	42.90%
Transfers and subsidies	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	10	31,104,150	3,438,150	34,542,300		34,542,300	30,740,896		(3,801,404	-11.01%	-1.17%
Other Revenue		11	467,000	(70,000)	397,000		397,000	2,958,789		2,561,789	645.29%	533.57%
	Surcharges and Taxes Operational Revenue Public Contributions and Donations							105,346				
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services Service in kind							435,593 2,417,849				
Gains		12	=	=	=		=	2,204,312		2,204,312	0.00%	0.00%
	Actuarial Gains Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Inventories:(Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value Profit/(Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations							1,717,585 486,727				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			69,353,019	4,510,904	73,863,923	_	73,863,923	83,039,748	_	9,175,825	12.42%	19.73%

Expenditure By Type												
Employee Related Costs	Employee related costs	13	22,708,669	3,398,726	26,107,395		26,107,395	25,313,205	=	(794,190)	-3.04%	11.47%
Remuneration of Councillors	Remuneration of Councillors	14	3,370,490	-	3,370,490		3,370,490	3,225,563	-	(144,927)	-4.30%	-4.30%
Debt Impairment		15	6,534,000		6,534,000		6,534,000	10,971,616	4,437,616	4,437,616	67.92%	67.92%
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables Bad Debts Written Off							9,925,224 1,046,392				
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	Sad Soste Miller Sil	16	3,984,169	-	3,984,169		3,984,169	5,840,529	1,856,360	1,856,360	46.59%	46.59%
	Depreciation and Amortisation							5,391,788				
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets							448,740				
Finance Charges	Finance Costs	17	1,344,000	-	1,344,000		1,344,000	1,940,350	596,350	596,350	44.37%	44.37%
Bulk Purchases - electricity	Bulk Purchases	18 19	12,000,000 977,000	1,282,000 (111,800)	13,282,000 865,200		13,282,000 865,200	15,796,235 572,468	2,514,235	2,514,235 (292,732)	18.93% -33.83%	31.64% -41.41%
Inventory consumed	In contact Constituted	19	977,000	(111,800)	865,200		805,200	572,468		(292,732)	-33.63%	-41.41%
	Inventory Consumed Bulk Purchases (Water only)							572,400				
Contracted Services	Contracted Services	20	6,552,174	362,800	6,914,974		6,914,974	6,214,550	_	(700,424)	-10.13%	-5.15%
Transfers and Subsidies	Transfers and Subsidies	21	340,000	-	340,000		340,000	621,046	281,046	281,046	82.66%	82.66%
Other Expenditure		22	11,534,036	(422,646)	11,111,390		11,111,390	11,698,346	586,956	586,956	5.28%	1.42%
	Operational Costs							11,698,346				
Losses	Operating leases	23						171,404	171,404	171,404	0.00%	0.00%
Losses	Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	23	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			171,404	171,404	171,404	0.00%	0.00%
	Actuarial Losses							171,404				
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets							1				
	Profit/(Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments											
	Inventories:(Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value											
	Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations Water Losses											
	THE ESCOCIO											
otal Expenditure			69,344,538	4,509,080	73,853,618	-	73,853,618	82,365,311		8,511,693	11.53%	18.78%
urplus/(Deficit)			8,481	1,824	10,305	_	10,305	674,437		664,132	6444.76%	7852.33%
Fransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Coverage of Coverage and Coverage of Cover	24	14,103,850	7,944,507	22,048,357		22,048,357	10.746.104		(9,302,233)	-42.19%	-9.63%
Fransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	24	14,103,630	7,944,507	22,040,337		22,046,337	12,746,124		(9,302,233)	-42.1970	-9.03%
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental												
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,		25										
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)				_			_				0.00%	0.00%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	26		=			=	173,839			0.00%	0.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Cont	ributions		14,112,331	7,946,331	22,058,662	=	22,058,662	13,594,399			-38.37%	-3.67%
Taxation		27		_			_				0.00%	0.00%
urplus/(Deficit) after Taxation			14,112,331	7,946,331	22,058,662	_	22,058,662	13,594,399			-38.37%	-3.67%
				, , , , , ,	,,.		,,.	.,,				
Attributable to Minorities		28	11 110 001	7.040.004	00.050.000			40.504.000			0.00%	0.00%
urplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality			14,112,331	7,946,331	22,058,662	_	22,058,662	13,594,399			-38.37%	-3.67%
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate		29		=			=				0.00%	0.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			14,112,331	7,946,331	22,058,662	-	22,058,662	13,594,399			-38.37%	-3.67%
APITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUND SOURCES												
otal expenditure and funds sources												
Total Capital expenditure			12,778,080	15,532,095	28,310,175	_	28,310,175	21,851,167	-	(6,459,008)	-22.82%	71.01%
ources of capital funds												
Fransfers recognised - capital			12,264,218	9,088,095	21,352,313	_	21,352,313	15,780,120		(5,572,193)	-26.10%	28.67%
Public contributions and donations				-		-	–			- '	0.00%	0.00%
Borrowing			_	-	-	-	-	-		-	0.00%	0.00%
Internally generated funds			513,862	6,444,000	6,957,862	-	6,957,862	6,071,047		(886,815)	-12.75%	1081.45%
Total sources of capital funds			12,778,080	15,532,095	28,310,175	-	28,310,175	21,851,167	-	(6,459,008)	-22.82%	71.01%

CASHFLOWS

Net cash from / (used) in operating activities Net cash from / (used) in investing activities Net cash from / (used) in financing activities

Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents at year end

Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year

,	596,907 745,086) 9,626	(911,688) (15,476,238) 524	13,685,219 (28,221,324) 10,150	= = =	13,685,219 (28,221,324) 10,150	7,279,080 (13,263,279) (91,704)	- - -	(6,406,139) 14,958,045 (101,854)	-46.81% -53.00% -1003.49%	-50.13% 4.07% -1052.67%
1,	861,447	(16,387,402)	(14,525,955)	-	(14,525,955)	(6,075,904)	-	8,450,052	-58.17%	-426.41%
26,	371,833	25,610,388	51,982,221	=	51,982,221	51,936,919	-	(45,302)	-0.09%	96.94%
28,	233,280	9,222,986	37,456,266	-	37,456,266	45,861,015	-	8,404,749	22.44%	62.44%

129